

PUBLIC NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING
TAKE NOTICE THAT A REGULAR MEETING OF THE
Board of Directors of Travis County Water Control and Improvement District – Point Venture
Will be held at the District Office located at:
18606 Venture Drive, Point Venture, TX 78645
In Travis County, Texas, commencing on January 25, 2024 @ 3:00 p.m.
To consider and act upon any or all of the following:

AGENDA

1. Call to Order.
2. Roll call of Directors.
3. Pledge of Allegiance.
4. Public Comments.

This is an opportunity for members of the public to address the Board of Directors concerning any issue that is not on the agenda. The response of the Board to any comment under this heading is limited to making a statement of specific factual information in response to the inquiry, or, reciting existing policy in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation of the issues is limited to a proposal to place it on the agenda for a later meeting. Each speaker offering public comment shall be limited to 3 minutes, unless more than 10 members of the public wish to speak during this meeting. In such case, speakers offering public comment shall be limited to 1 minute each.

Note: Members of the public wishing to address the Board of Directors on specific agenda items will be required to indicate the agenda items on which they wish to speak. They will be given an opportunity to speak when the item is called and prior to consideration by the Board. Such comments shall be limited to 3 minutes per speaker for each agenda item. If more than 10 members of the public wish to speak, all speakers shall be limited to 1 minute each per item per person.

5. Previous Meeting Minutes.
6. Annual audit report – Maxwell, Locke and Ritter.
7. Accountant's Report on the financial affairs of the District, including authorization of payment of bills – Bott and Douthitt, PLLC.
8. Texas Water Development Board funding application status.
9. Rate Order.
10. Agreement with Travis County MUD #10.
11. Water Conservation Plan.
12. Drought Contingency Plan.
13. Upgrading customer meter/registers.
14. Street repairs within the District.
15. Installation of raw water intake hose by Chapman Marine.
16. Engineer's Report – Trihydro Corporation.

17. Proposed bond projects in District and discussion of bond related projects and issuance of contract agreements.
 - a. Terracon proposal for CMT.
18. Approval of construction plans and pay estimates, change orders and acceptances of completion with respect to construction contracts.
19. Operations and Maintenance Report – Inframark.
 - a. Post problem – Barge analysis and action plan.
 - b. Post problem – Instrumentation/data usage and action plan.
20. Expenditures, contracts, repairs, replacements and maintenance to Operations and Maintenance Report in Item 19 above.
21. Board announcements.
22. Adjourn the Meeting.

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. The Board of Directors reserves the right to adjourn into closed executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property). *Travis County WCID Meetings will follow Open Meeting Rules. Be advised that a quorum of the Village of Point Venture Council may be present at these meetings.

(SEAL)


Attorney for the District

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF TRAVIS COUNTY WCID – POINT VENTURE

December 14, 2023

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

The Board of Directors of the District met in regular meeting, open to the public, at the District Office, 18606 Venture Drive, Point Venture, Texas 78645, on the 14th day of December 2023, at 3:00 p.m. with the Directors present being Steve Tabaska, Annette Kikta, and Curtis Webber.

Others in attendance were Allen Douthitt of Bott and Douthitt, PLLC, David Vargas of Trihydro Corporation, Lee Gregory of RG3 Meter Company and Dodie Erickson and Jean Cecala of Inframark. Residents in attendance were John Delaney and Linda Truelove.

1. CALL TO ORDER.

Board President Steve Tabaska called the meeting to order at 3:00 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL OF DIRECTORS.

Jean Cecala called roll of Directors. Present were President Steve Tabaska, Vice-President Annette Kikta, and Assistant Secretary Curt Webber thus constituting a quorum. Secretary Manuel Macias and Assistant Secretary Mark Villemarette were absent.

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.

President Tabaska led the Pledge of Allegiance.

4. PUBLIC COMMENTS.

No public comments.

5. PREVIOUS MEETING MINUTES.

The proposed minutes of the October 26, 2023 regular meeting and the November 16, 2023 regular meeting were presented for approval. Director Anne Kikta made a motion to approve the minutes for the October 26, 2023 and November 16, 2023 regular meeting as presented. The motion was seconded by Director Curt Webber. Motion unanimously approved.

6. UPGRADING CUSTOMER METER/REGISTERS.

Mr. Lee Gregory of RG3 Meter Company was in attendance to give a brief overview to Board members of his company's capability of updating the current customer registers for water meters in the District. The District purchased meters and registers through RG3 in 2013 when it upgraded its system to digital registers. The Board showed interest in upgrading the registers, particularly at townhouses which are most at risk of lines freezing, to allow the District to be able to identify leaks almost immediately. Mr. Gregory explained that RG3 would be able to upgrade the District's system in stages beginning with the townhouses. Then as the District budget allowed, adding new equipment to more homes. Mr.

Gregory went over what additional equipment is required to accomplish making it faster to identify potential large leaks at a customer's home. Major leaks would notify the District within two hours. Smaller constant leaks would send notification within 48 hours. He told the Board that Inframark employees could do the change outs of the customer registers to save on the installation costs. The Board discussed the idea of starting with upgrading the townhouses with the biggest potential freeze risk and then adding more registers every year until all homes had the improved registers.

After Mr. Gregory left the meeting, the Board decided to get clarification on the initial costs and annual fees before making the final decision on upgrading.

7. ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL AFFAIRS OF THE DISTRICT, INCLUDING AUTHORIZATION OF PAYMENT OF BILLS – BOTT & DOUTHITT, PLLC.

Mr. Allen Douthitt of Bott & Douthitt PLLC gave the financial report for the District. Currently bills are paid through the bookkeeper's account. Mr. Douthitt went over invoices paid by the District in November 2023 and presented the October 2023 financials. Mr. Douthitt reminded the Board that the financials for the month's packet were for the first month of the new fiscal year.

He added that Inframark had notified his office that they were preparing a credit memo of approximately \$13,000 to the District. Mr. Douthitt stated that Inframark's current invoice to the District would be reduced by that amount and paid accordingly.

After answering questions from the Board, Director Kikta made the motion for approval of payments of monthly bills, payment for professional services, and authorization to transfer funds as noted on the report. It was seconded by Director Webber. Motion unanimously approved.

8. TOWNHOUSE SEWER BLOCKAGE.

For the third month in a row, the District Board discussed the issue of who was to pay for vacuum truck services at a sewer spill over Labor Day weekend at townhouses on Comanche Lane. After a brief discussion among the Board, it was decided that the District owned these townhouse lines and would take responsibility for paying for the vacuum services. This was followed by a motion by Director Kikta and seconded by Director Webber for WCID to assume responsibility for all charges for the vacuum services. Motion unanimously approved.

9. TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD FUNDING APPLICATION STATUS.

President Tabaska stated that no additional information is available for funding from Texas Water Development Board (TWDB). The District's bond counsel had not responded to President Tabaska's latest inquiry. Trihydro is almost finished with the application process. Board members wanted a clearer understanding of projected costs. Director Kikta asked the engineers to draw up a proposal for just the cost of the new standpipe. No action was taken on this item.

10. RATE ORDER.

The Board of Directors discussed changes and updates to the District's current rate order. Mr. Allen Douthitt explained that the District spent approximately \$700,000 annually for water production. President Tabaska said his goal was to have service revenue cover the cost of operations and property tax revenue be used for debt services. A long discussion about customer rates and other fees ensued. No action was taken.

11. PROPOSED DATES FOR 2024 BOARD MEETINGS.

The Board was furnished proposed dates for its 2024 regular Board meetings. After a brief discussion, Director Kikta made a motion to set the regular meeting date on the fourth Thursday of each month with the exceptions of November and December. Director Webber seconded the motion which was unanimously approved.

These are the meeting dates for 2024:

January 25	May 23	September 26
February 22	June 27	October 24
March 28	July 25	November 21
April 25	August 22	December 19

12. AGREEMENT WITH TRAVIS COUNTY MUD #10.

The final agreement was not ready by meeting time. No action was taken.

President Tabaska said he was recently contacted by an employee of TCEQ about a small District between Lago Vista and Point Venture which may need emergency help from Point Venture to provide water. No further contact has been made.

13. ENGINEER'S REPORT – TRIHYDRO CORPORATION.

Mr. David Vargas of Trihydro then presented the engineer's report for December.

No current engineering issues were reported for Wastewater Treatment Plant or Reclaimed Water System.

Water System – Surface Water Treatment Plant – Trihydro assisted Inframark with ordering the flange kits for the new raw water hose on November 22. On December 11, Trihydro reviewed the raw water hose submittal drawing.

Distribution System – Trihydro attended a meeting with the District and Lee Gregory of RG3 Meter and discussed adding meters on District lines to try to isolate and find possible leaks in the system.

Wastewater System – Collection – Trihydro performed an on-site assessment on the recently installed duplex grinder pump station at 18801 Nicklaus Drive on December 1. Based on the assessment and follow up evaluation, there are numerous design issues in which the pump station did not meet TCEQ rules and regulations and the specifications in the District's Grinder Pump Agreement. That same day, Trihydro provided recommendations to the District for the grinder pump station to be removed and replaced to bring it into compliance. On December 7, Trihydro provided response to the District requiring the builder to adhere to the requirements of the 42-inch inside diameter wet wells for duplex grinder pump stations.

On December 5, Trihydro provided Inframark standard detail and specifications on pipe bedding installation and materials in response to a recent wastewater line repair issue.

Water Treatment Plant Generator Project – The week of November 27, T. Morales finished the parking lot trench repair.

T. Morales is currently waiting on the delivery of the automatic transfer switch (ATS). Updated shipping date is December 15. Once the ATS arrives, T. Morales will coordinate with Pedernales

Electric Cooperative (PEC), Inframark and the District on requesting a water plant shutdown to remove the existing manual transfer switch (MTS) and install the ATS.

Director Kikta made a motion to accept the engineer's report. The second was made by Director Webber and was unanimously approved.

14. PROPOSED BOND PROJECTS IN DISTRICT AND DISCUSSION OF BOND RELATED PROJECT AND ISSUANCE OF CONTRACT AGREEMENTS.

Mr. Vargas updated the Directors on the bond related projects and contracts. The Bond Program currently has two active projects which are the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Construction Services and the Water System Analysis.

WWTP Construction Services – Trihydro has been reviewing construction submittals from Associated Construction Partners (ACP). Trihydro provided ACP copies of CAD structural drawing files.

On November 17, a concrete discussion meeting was held with ACP and concrete supplier, Martin Marietta. Trihydro also provided a response to ACP and EI² price quotation error. Trihydro had an on-site meeting with ACP on November 20 to discuss layout of construction trailers. On November 28, Point Venture Property Owners' Association (POA) granted approval to ACP to remove trees and brush along the backside fence of the boat storage site for ACP to situate their construction trailers.

December 6, Trihydro reviewed Pay Application #1 from ACP and recommended payment. Trihydro provided ACP response to RF1 01 on December 7 accepting ACPs request for changing the pump model for the main lift station from Hydromatic S4P(X)P to Hydromatic S4NX.

Three District Board members evaluated four Statement of Qualifications (SOQs) from prospective firms for providing Construction Materials Testing (CMT) services. The evaluation utilized a numerical grading criteria matrix that ranked each firm in three categories. Terracon ranked as the most qualified. Trihydro furnished the CMT recommendation letter on December 8.

- a. CMT Recommendations – Director Kikta made the motion to accept Trihydro's recommendation to contract with Terracon to perform the 0.15 MGD Wastewater Treatment Plant Project CMT services. Director Webber seconded the motion. Motion unanimously approved.

Water System Analysis – Trihydro updated the Fire Flow SOP and TWDB DWSRF project information form online application.

Water System Improvements – The scope of these future bond projects is defined in the Water Master Plan, developed as part of the Water System Analysis project. The Water Master Plan provided recommendations for replacing the Augusta Standpipe and renovating the Augusta Pump Station to address immediate concerns and deficiencies in the system. Additional projects to address aging infrastructure, fire flow availability and operation issues included: rehabilitating the Augusta Elevated Storage Tank (EST); installed a 6-inch water line from Nicklaus Drive to Champions Circle; installing a PRV assembly; replacing 2-inch water lines with 8-inch water lines at Lakeland Circle and Lakehead Circle; and installing 6-inch waterlines along Valley Hill Drive and Valley Hill Lane to reallocate 35 Living Unit Equivalence (LUE) to the lower pressure plane. A minimal amount of funding will be available from Bond money due to final project costs of the WWTP and Water System Improvements.

Other future bond projects will be dependent on funding once the final project costs of the WWTP and

Water System Improvements are established.

Director Kikta made a motion to accept the Bond report. Motion was seconded by Director Webber. Motion unanimously approved.

15. APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND PAY ESTIMATES, CHANGE ORDERS AND ACCEPTANCES OF COMPLETION WITH RESPECT TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS.

Trihydro presented Pay Application #1 from Associated Construction Partners (ACP) to the Board for approval for payment. Director Kikta made a motion to approve Pay Application #1 from ACP for \$452,380.50. The motion was seconded by Director Webber. Motion unanimously approved.

16. OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE REPORT – INFRAMARK.

Ms. Dodie Erickson gave the Operations and Maintenance Report for Inframark.

WTP and Distribution System – Turbidimeter in Plant A was installed November 17, a transducer in Clearwell #2 at the WTP was installed November 29 and the Rotork valve actuator is on order. A hydrant was replaced at 606 Deckhouse Drive on December 7. The installation was delayed when Inframark discovered the main line was made of concrete which required different equipment. The Board asked Ms. Erickson to find out the construction of the concrete pipe.

Repair clamps for the new raw water hose were received December 4. Flange kits for this new hose were ordered on November 27.

WWTP and Collection System – The spare blower for the Wastewater Treatment Plant was in line for final testing at ACFM and is expected to be shipped back to the District the week of December 18. A pressure logger was installed on a wastewater line on Comanche Lane. A second pressure logger should be installed next week on that same line.

Ms. Erickson would like to contact Lago Vista about possibly sharing the cost to have Westech come to both Lago Vista and Point Venture to give a quote for cleaning both entities trident water plants. The Board agreed to the idea. Inframark has requested a quote for a solenoid for flow control module for Plant A needed to connect to SCADA. Finally, Trac-N-Trol (T-N-T) sent an email to Ms. Erickson and Director Kikta stating the District had two weeks to access SCADA information or lose it. The Board requested Ms. Erickson contact T-N-T and asked to have the plant operators added to the contact list and ask for more time.

Director Kikta made a motion to accept the operations and maintenance report. Director Webber seconded the motion. Motion unanimously approved.

17. EXPENDITURES, CONTRACTS, REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND MAINTENANCE TO OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE REPORT IN ITEM 16 ABOVE.

No action required.

18. BOARD ANNOUNCEMENTS.

No Board announcements.

19. ADJOURN THE MEETING.

Meeting was adjourned at 6:14 p.m.

Steve Tabaska, President
Travis County WCID – Point Venture

ATTEST:

Manuel Macias, Secretary
Travis County WCID – Point Venture

(SEAL)

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF TRAVIS COUNTY WCID – POINT VENTURE

January 9, 2024

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

The Board of Directors of the District met in special meeting, open to the public, at the District Office, 18606 Venture Drive, Point Venture, Texas 78645, on the 9th day of January 2024, at 9:00 a.m. with the Directors present being Steve Tabaska, Annette Kikta, Manuel Macias, Mark Villemarette and Curtis Webber.

Others in attendance were Dodie Erickson and Jean Cecala of Inframark. Residents in attendance were Eugene Glass, Bill Maloney, Roy Ables and Nancy Cole

1. CALL TO ORDER.

Board President Steve Tabaska called the meeting to order at 9:01 a.m.

2. ROLL CALL OF DIRECTORS.

Jean Cecala called roll of Directors. Present were President Steve Tabaska, Secretary Manuel Macias, Vice-President Annette Kikta, Assistant Secretary Mark Villemarette and Assistant Secretary Curt Webber thus constituting a quorum.

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.

President Tabaska led the Pledge of Allegiance.

4. PUBLIC COMMENTS.

Mr. Bill Maloney addressed the Board with his concerns about increases to customer rates in the rate order.

5. INSTALLATION OF RAW WATER INTAKE HOSE BY CHAPMAN MARINE.

Director Mark Villemarette gave information about the installation of the new raw water intake hose. Chapman Marine had not furnished a quote for approval by meeting time. No action was taken.

6. WCID LETTER AGREEMENT FOR LOT MAINTENANCE.

A motion to approve a letter agreement for lot maintenance between the District and Roy Ables was made by Director Manuel Macias. Motion was seconded by Director Anne Kikta and unanimously approved.

7. ALTERMAN SERVICE AGREEMENT.

The District has agreed to hire Alterman as system integrators for its SCADA system. The District's attorney requested Alterman furnish a terms agreement and also provide two other documents required to work with the District.

A motion was made by Director Kikta to approve the service agreement between the District and Alterman contingent on Alterman providing the required documents. The motion was seconded by Director Mark Villemarette. Motion unanimously approved.

8. RATE ORDER.

Directors had a long discussion about customer rate increases, reviewing information provided by President Tabaska and Vice-President Kikta. After each Director was polled by President Tabaska, the consensus was to increase the rates over the next three years to provide adequate money for operations and maintenance in the District. The finance committee will meet with Allen Douthitt, accountant for the District, to firm up numbers and hopes to have this information ready to present to the rest of the Board by the regular January 25, 2024 Board meeting. No action was taken.

9. BOARD ANNOUNCEMENTS.

No Board announcements.

10. ADJOURN THE MEETING.

Meeting was adjourned at 11:03 a.m.

Steve Tabaska, President
Travis County WCID – Point Venture

ATTEST:

Manuel Macias, Secretary
Travis County WCID – Point Venture

(SEAL)

**Travis County
Water Control and Improvement
District - Point Venture**

**Financial Statements and
Supplemental Information
as of and for the Year Ended
September 30, 2023 and
Independent Auditors' Report**

TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT - POINT VENTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<i>Annual Filing Affidavit</i>	1
<i>Independent Auditors' Report</i>	2
<i>Management's Discussion and Analysis</i>	MDA-1
 <i>Basic Financial Statements</i>	
Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet	FS-1
Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	FS-2
<i>Notes to the Basic Financial Statements</i>	FS-3
 <i>Required Supplementary Information</i>	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund	FS-20
 <i>Texas Supplemental Information (TSI)</i>	
Services and Rates	TSI-1
General Fund Expenditures	TSI-2
Temporary Investments	TSI-3
Taxes Levied and Receivable	TSI-4
Long-Term Debt Service Requirements - By Years	TSI-5
Changes in Long-Term Bonded Debt	TSI-6
Comparative Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures General and Debt Service Funds - Five Years	TSI-7
Board Members, Key Personnel and Consultants	TSI-8

ANNUAL FILING AFFIDAVIT

**STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS**

I, _____ of the
(Name of Duly Authorized District Representative)

TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – POINT VENTURE
(Name of District)

hereby swear, or affirm, that the District above has reviewed and approved at a meeting of the District's Board of Directors on the **25th day of January, 2024**, its annual audit report for the fiscal year ended **September 30, 2023** and that copies of the annual audit report have been filed in the District's office, located at:

12912 Hill Country Blvd., Suite F-232
Austin, TX 78738
(Address of District's Office)

The annual filing affidavit and the attached copy of the audit report are being submitted to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in satisfaction of all annual filing requirements within Section 49.194 of the Texas Water Code and to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts in satisfaction of the annual filing requirements of Section 140.008 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Date: _____, _____ By: _____
(Signature of Representative)

(Typed Name and Title of District Representative)

Sworn to and subscribed to before me this _____ day of _____, _____.

(SEAL)

(Signature of Notary)

My Commission Expires On: _____, _____.
Notary Public in the State of Texas

Form TCEQ-0723 (Revised 10/2003)

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of Directors of
Travis County Water Control and Improvement District - Point Venture:

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Travis County Water Control and Improvement District - Point Venture (the "District"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of the District as of September 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Texas supplemental information listed in the table of contents is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Texas supplemental information listed in the table of contents is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Austin, Texas
January 25, 2024

TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

POINT VENTURE

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

6

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34 ("GASB 34"), the management of Travis County Water Control and Improvement District - Point Venture (the "District") offers the following discussion and analysis to provide an overview of the District's financial activities for the year ended September 30, 2023. Since this information is designed to focus on the current year's activities, resulting changes, and currently known facts, it should be read in conjunction with the District's financial statements that follow.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- *General Fund:* At the end of the current fiscal year, the nonspendable and unassigned fund balance was \$2,212,453, an increase of \$658,680 from the previous fiscal year. General Fund revenues increased from \$2,228,350 in the previous fiscal year to \$2,836,038 in the current fiscal year due to an increase in the assessed valuation as well as an increase in service revenue resulting from an adjustment in the service rates.
- *Debt Service Fund:* Fund balance restricted for debt service increased from \$544,797 in the previous fiscal year to \$780,044 in the current fiscal year. Debt Service Fund revenues increased from \$1,031,098 in the previous fiscal year to \$1,485,875 in the current fiscal year due to an increase in the District's tax rate allocated to the Debt Service Fund and an increase in the assessed valuation.
- *Capital Projects Fund:* Fund balance increased from \$12,858,841 in the previous fiscal year to \$13,355,408 in the current fiscal year. The District expended \$218,301 for bond related projects during the year.
- *Governmental Activities:* On a government-wide basis for governmental activities, the District had revenues net of expenses of \$2,086,665 in the current fiscal year. Net position increased from \$4,016,337 to \$6,103,002.

OVERVIEW OF THE DISTRICT

The District was created, organized and established on October 14, 1970, by the Texas Water Commission pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 51 of the Texas Water Code. The reporting entity of the District encompasses those activities and functions over which the District's elected officials exercise significant oversight or control. The District is governed by a five member Board of Directors which has been elected by District residents or appointed by the Board of Directors. The District is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined by GASB Statement No. 14, since Board members are elected by the public and have decision making authority, the power to designate management, the responsibility to significantly influence operations and primary accountability for fiscal matters. In addition, there are no component units as defined in GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 39 which are included in the District's reporting entity.

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
POINT VENTURE
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT

This annual report consists of four parts:

1. *Management's Discussion and Analysis* (this section)
2. *Basic Financial Statements*
3. *Required Supplementary Information*
4. *Texas Supplemental Information* (required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the TSI section))

For purposes of GASB 34, the District is considered a special purpose government. This allows the District to present the required fund and government-wide statements in a single schedule. The requirement for fund financial statements that are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting is met with the "Governmental Funds Total" column. An adjustment column includes those entries needed to convert to the full accrual basis government-wide statements. Government-wide statements are comprised of the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The *Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet* includes a column (titled "Governmental Funds Total") that represents a balance sheet prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. This method measures cash and all other financial assets that can be readily converted to cash. The adjustments column converts those balances to a balance sheet that more closely reflects a private-sector business. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position will indicate financial health.

The *Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances* includes a column (titled "Governmental Funds Total") that derives the change in fund balances resulting from current year revenues, expenditures, and other financing sources or uses. These amounts are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The adjustments column converts those activities to full accrual, a basis that more closely represents the income statement of a private-sector business.

The *Notes to the Basic Financial Statements* provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the information presented in the *Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet* and the *Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances*.

The *Required Supplementary Information* presents a comparison statement between the District's adopted budget and its actual results.

6

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
POINT VENTURE
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

Statement of Net Position:

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position:

Summary Statement of Net Position

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Change</u>
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>Increase</u>
			<u>(Decrease)</u>
Capital and other assets	\$ 16,920,166	\$ 15,576,094	\$ 1,344,072
Capital and non-current assets	8,664,147	8,760,600	(96,453)
Total Assets	25,584,313	24,336,694	1,247,619
Current Liabilities	1,199,135	1,237,828	(38,693)
Long-term Liabilities	18,282,176	19,082,529	(800,353)
Total Liabilities	19,481,311	20,320,357	(839,046)
Net Investment in Capital Assets	3,103,972	1,923,389	1,180,583
Restricted	753,457	510,067	243,390
Unrestricted	2,245,573	1,582,881	662,692
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 6,103,002</u>	<u>\$ 4,016,337</u>	<u>\$ 2,086,665</u>

The District's net position increased by \$2,086,665 to \$6,103,002 from the previous year balance of \$4,016,337. Some of the District's assets are accounted for by capital assets or restricted for debt service. The District's unrestricted net position, which can be used to finance day to day operations, totaled \$2,245,573 in the current fiscal year.

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
POINT VENTURE
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

Revenues and Expenses:

Summary Statement of Activities

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Change</u>
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>Increase</u>
			<u>(Decrease)</u>
Service revenues	\$ 1,118,449	\$ 939,508	\$ 178,941
Property taxes	2,953,000	2,227,250	725,750
Other	984,144	326,265	657,879
Total Revenues	<u>5,055,593</u>	<u>3,493,023</u>	<u>1,562,570</u>
Operation/management fee	550,233	534,528	15,705
Repairs/maintenance	1,145,817	739,232	406,585
Water	40,821	38,928	1,893
Professional Fees	173,270	203,152	(29,882)
Other	117,575	110,031	7,544
Debt Service	474,879	495,665	(20,786)
Depreciation/Amortization	466,333	452,775	13,558
Total Expenses	<u>2,968,928</u>	<u>2,574,311</u>	<u>394,617</u>
Change in Net Position	2,086,665	918,712	1,167,953
Beginning Net Position	<u>4,016,337</u>	<u>3,097,625</u>	<u>918,712</u>
Ending Net Position	<u>\$ 6,103,002</u>	<u>\$ 4,016,337</u>	<u>\$ 2,086,665</u>

Revenues were \$5,055,593 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 while expenses were \$2,968,928. Net position increased by \$2,086,665.

Property taxes totaled \$2,953,000 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. Included in these taxes are real and personal property taxes which are assessed October 1 and payable before the following January 31.

The District's assessed value in fiscal year 2023 was approximately \$420 million compared to approximately \$299 million in fiscal year 2022. The tax rate is set after reviewing the operating and debt service requirements and appraised values determined by Travis County. The ad valorem tax rate for fiscal years 2023 and 2022 was \$.7000 and \$0.7409 per \$100 assessed valuation, respectively. The District's primary revenue sources are service account fees and property taxes.

6

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
POINT VENTURE
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

ANALYSIS OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Governmental Funds by Year

	2023	2022
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 16,539,590	\$ 15,239,143
Receivables and other assets	231,393	249,335
Total Assets	<u>\$ 16,770,983</u>	<u>\$ 15,488,478</u>
Accounts payable	238,245	287,790
Other payables	122,533	198,707
Total Liabilities	<u>360,778</u>	<u>477,497</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>62,300</u>	<u>53,570</u>
Restricted	14,135,452	13,403,638
Nonspendable	260	506
Unassigned	<u>2,212,193</u>	<u>1,553,267</u>
Total Fund Balance	<u>16,347,905</u>	<u>14,957,411</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 16,770,983</u>	<u>\$ 15,488,478</u>

As of September 30, 2023, the District's governmental funds reflect a combined fund balance of \$16,347,905. This fund balance includes a \$658,680 increase in the General Fund balance.

The Debt Service Fund reflects an increase of \$235,247 in fiscal year 2023. The Debt Service Fund remitted bond principal of \$765,000 and interest of \$473,531 in fiscal year 2023. More detailed information about the District's debt is presented in the *Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*.

The Capital Projects Fund reflects an increase of \$496,567 in fiscal year 2023.

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The General Fund pays for daily operating expenses. On September 22, 2022, the Board of Directors approved a budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023. The budget included revenues of \$2,542,517 as compared to expenses of \$1,839,397 for fiscal year 2023. When comparing actual to budget, the District had a negative variance of \$44,440. More detailed information about the District's budgetary comparison is presented in the *Required Supplementary Information*.

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
POINT VENTURE
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

CAPITAL ASSETS

At September 30, 2023, the District's governmental activities had invested \$8,664,147 in land and easements and various other assets. The detail is reflected in the following schedule:

Summary of Capital Assets, net

	<u>9/30/2023</u>	<u>9/30/2022</u>
Land and Easements	\$ 167,042	\$ 167,042
Construction in progress	1,060,468	749,518
Office equipment	49,075	49,075
Machinery/equipment	292,667	292,667
Building/improvements	356,694	356,694
Distribution system	3,289,442	3,289,442
Water/Wastewater Facilities	10,121,357	10,066,712
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(6,672,598)</u>	<u>(6,210,550)</u>
Total Net Capital Assets	<u>\$ 8,664,147</u>	<u>\$ 8,760,600</u>

More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in the *Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*.

LONG TERM DEBT

The District has the following balances outstanding on unlimited tax bonds:

	<u>Bonds Payable</u>
Series 2016	\$ 5,595,000
Series 2020	<u>13,350,000</u>
Total	<u>\$ 18,945,000</u>

The District owes approximately \$18.9 million to bond holders. During the year, the principal balance decreased by \$765,000. More detailed information about the District's long-term debt is presented in the *Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*.

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
POINT VENTURE
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

CURRENTLY KNOWN FACTS, DECISIONS, OR CONDITIONS

The total net taxable value for the 2023 tax year is approximately \$478 million. The fiscal year 2024 tax rate is \$0.6722 on each \$100 of taxable value. Approximately 60% of the property tax will fund general operating expenses, and approximately 40% of the property tax will be set aside for debt service on the District's bonded debt.

The adopted budget for fiscal year 2024 projects an operating fund balance increase of \$1,125,858.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the funds it receives. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the District in care of Willatt & Flickinger, PLLC, 12912 Hill Country Blvd., Suite F-232, Austin, Texas, 78738.

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT - POINT VENTURE
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Governmental Funds Total	Adjustments Note 2	Government - Wide Statement of Net Position
<u>ASSETS</u>						
Cash and cash equivalent investments:						
Cash	\$ 186,735	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 186,735	\$ -	\$ 186,735
Cash equivalent investments	2,204,993	780,412	13,367,450	16,352,855	-	16,352,855
Receivables:						
Service accounts, provision for uncollectible accounts of \$627	112,226	-	-	112,226	-	112,226
Taxes, no provision for uncollectible accounts	33,120	29,180	-	62,300	-	62,300
Other	44,197	-	-	44,197	-	44,197
Interfund receivables	12,410	-	-	12,410	(12,410)	-
Prepaid expenses	260	-	-	260	161,593	161,853
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation:						
Land and easements	-	-	-	-	167,042	167,042
Construction in progress	-	-	-	-	1,060,468	1,060,468
Office equipment	-	-	-	-	1,416	1,416
Machinery/equipment	-	-	-	-	1,738	1,738
Building/improvements	-	-	-	-	192,904	192,904
Distribution system	-	-	-	-	1,269,838	1,269,838
Water/wastewater facilities	-	-	-	-	5,970,741	5,970,741
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 2,593,941	\$ 809,592	\$ 13,367,450	\$ 16,770,983	8,813,330	25,584,313
<u>LIABILITIES</u>						
Accounts payable	\$ 238,245	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 238,245	-	238,245
Retainage payable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refundable deposits	110,123	-	-	110,123	-	110,123
Accrued interest payable	-	-	-	-	55,767	55,767
Interfund payables	-	368	12,042	12,410	(12,410)	-
Bonds payable:						
Due within one year	-	-	-	-	795,000	795,000
Due after one year	-	-	-	-	18,282,176	18,282,176
TOTAL LIABILITIES	348,368	368	12,042	360,778	19,120,533	19,481,311
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>						
Property taxes	33,120	29,180	-	62,300	(62,300)	-
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	33,120	29,180	-	62,300	(62,300)	-
<u>FUND BALANCES / NET POSITION</u>						
Fund balances:						
Nonspendable	260	-	-	260	(260)	-
Restricted for debt service	-	780,044	-	780,044	(780,044)	-
Restricted for authorized construction	-	-	13,355,408	13,355,408	(13,355,408)	-
Unassigned	2,212,193	-	-	2,212,193	(2,212,193)	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	2,212,453	780,044	13,355,408	16,347,905	(16,347,905)	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 2,593,941	\$ 809,592	\$ 13,367,450	\$ 16,770,983		
<u>NET POSITION:</u>						
Net investment in capital assets					3,103,972	3,103,972
Restricted for debt service					753,457	753,457
Unrestricted					2,245,573	2,245,573
TOTAL NET POSITION					\$ 6,103,002	\$ 6,103,002

*This document is a draft for internal review and discussion and is not intended for external distribution.
The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.*

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT - POINT VENTURE
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Governmental Funds Total	Adjustments Note 2	Government - Wide Statement of Activities
REVENUES:						
Service revenues, including penalties	\$ 1,118,449	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,118,449	\$ -	\$ 1,118,449
Property taxes, including penalties and interest	1,526,613	1,417,657	-	2,944,270	8,730	2,953,000
Interest	98,211	68,218	596,716	763,145	-	763,145
Grant income	-	-	128,234	128,234	-	128,234
Other	92,765	-	-	92,765	-	92,765
TOTAL REVENUES	2,836,038	1,485,875	724,950	5,046,863	8,730	5,055,593
EXPENDITURES / EXPENSES:						
Current:						
Water	40,821	-	-	40,821	-	40,821
Repairs/maintenance	1,145,817	-	-	1,145,817	-	1,145,817
Operations/management fee	550,233	-	-	550,233	-	550,233
Utilities	64,382	-	-	64,382	-	64,382
Legal fees	41,427	-	-	41,427	-	41,427
Engineering fees	60,261	-	10,082	70,343	-	70,343
Accounting fees	46,500	-	-	46,500	-	46,500
Audit fees	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	15,000
Insurance	15,197	-	-	15,197	-	15,197
Tax appraisal/collection	7,850	7,297	-	15,147	-	15,147
Public notice	504	-	-	504	-	504
Administrative	22,345	-	-	22,345	-	22,345
Debt service:						
Principal	19,234	765,000	-	784,234	(784,234)	-
Interest	493	473,531	-	474,024	(3,945)	470,079
Fiscal agent fees	-	4,800	-	4,800	-	4,800
Capital outlay	147,294	-	218,301	365,595	(365,595)	-
Depreciation/amortization	-	-	-	-	466,333	466,333
TOTAL EXPENDITURES / EXPENSES	2,177,358	1,250,628	228,383	3,656,369	(687,441)	2,968,928
Excess of revenues over expenditures / expenses	658,680	235,247	496,567	1,390,494	696,171	2,086,665
Change in fund balances / net position	658,680	235,247	496,567	1,390,494	696,171	2,086,665
FUND BALANCES / NET POSITION:						
Beginning of the year	1,553,773	544,797	12,858,841	14,957,411	(10,941,074)	4,016,337
End of the year	\$ 2,212,453	\$ 780,044	\$ 13,355,408	\$ 16,347,905	\$ (10,244,903)	\$ 6,103,002

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT -
POINT VENTURE
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting and reporting policies of Travis County Water Control and Improvement District - Point Venture (the "District") relating to the funds included in the accompanying financial statements conform to generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") as applied to governmental entities. GAAP for local governments include those principles prescribed by the *Governmental Accounting Standards Board* ("GASB"), which constitutes the primary source of GAAP for governmental units. The more significant of these accounting policies are described below and, where appropriate, subsequent pronouncements will be referenced.

Reporting Entity - The District was created, organized and established on October 14, 1970, by the Texas Water Commission pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 51 of the Texas Water Code. The reporting entity of the District encompasses those activities and functions over which the District's elected officials exercise significant oversight or control. The District is governed by a five member Board of Directors (the "Board") which has been elected by District residents or appointed by the Board. The District is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined by GASB Statement No. 14, since Board members are elected by the public and have decision making authority, the power to designate management, the responsibility to significantly influence operations and primary accountability for fiscal matters. In addition, there are no component units included in the District's reporting entity. In January 2019, the District terminated all full-time employees and began using external consultants to perform the operations of the District.

Basis of Presentation - Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements - The basic financial statements are prepared in conformity with GASB Statement No. 34, and include a column for government-wide (based upon the District as a whole) and fund financial statement presentations. GASB Statement No. 34 also requires as supplementary information the Management's Discussion and Analysis, which includes an analytical overview of the District's financial activities. In addition, a budgetary comparison statement is presented that compares the final amended General Fund budget with actual results.

- **Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The District's Statement of Net Position includes both non-current assets and non-current liabilities of the District, which were previously recorded in the General Fixed Assets Account Group and the General Long-Term Debt Account Group. In addition, the government-wide Statement of Activities column reflects amortization and depreciation expense on the District's capital assets, including infrastructure, and original issue discounts.

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT -
POINT VENTURE
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) -

- **Government-Wide Statements (continued) -**

The government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the District as an entity and the change in aggregate financial position resulting from financial activities of the fiscal period. The focus of the fund financial statements is on the individual funds of the governmental categories. Each presentation provides valuable information that can be analyzed and compared to enhance the usefulness of the information.

- **Fund Financial Statements**

Fund based financial statement columns are provided for governmental funds. GASB Statement No. 34 sets forth minimum criteria (percentage of assets and deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, revenues or expenditures of either fund category) for the determination of major funds. All of the District's funds are reported as major funds.

Governmental Fund Types - The accounts of the District are organized and operated on the basis of funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a self-balancing set of accounts that comprise its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, fund balances, revenues and expenditures. The various funds are grouped by category and type in the financial statements. The District maintains the following fund types:

- **General Fund** - The General Fund accounts for financial resources in use for general types of operations which are not encompassed within other funds. This fund is established to account for resources devoted to financing the general services that the District provides for its residents. Tax revenues and other sources of revenue used to finance the fundamental operations of the District are included in this fund.
- **Debt Service Fund** - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, debt principal, interest and related costs.
- **Capital Projects Fund** - The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

Non-Current Governmental Assets and Liabilities - GASB Statement No. 34 eliminates the presentation of Account Groups, but provides for these records to be maintained and incorporates the information into the government-wide financial statement column in the Statement of Net Position.

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT -
POINT VENTURE
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) -

Basis of Accounting

- **Governmental Funds**

- **Government-Wide Statements** - The government-wide financial statement column is reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied.
- **Fund Financial Statements** - The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund types are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets, deferred outflows of resources, current liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in the net fund balance. Governmental funds are accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when susceptible to accrual (i.e., both measurable and available).

“Measurable” means that the amount of the transaction can be determined and “available” means the amount of the transaction is collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period.

Expenditures, if measurable, are generally recognized on the accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred. Exceptions to this general rule include the unmatured principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt which is recognized when due. This exception is in conformity with GAAP.

Property tax revenues are recognized when they become available. In this case, available means when due, or past due and receivable within the current period and collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Such time thereafter shall not exceed 60 days. Tax collections expected to be received subsequent to the 60-day availability period are reported as deferred inflows of resources. All other revenues of the District are recorded on the accrual basis in all funds.

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
POINT VENTURE
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) -

Basis of Accounting

- **Governmental Funds (continued)**

- **Fund Financial Statements (continued)** - The District reports deferred inflows of resources on its balance sheet. Deferred inflows arise when a potential revenue does not meet both the “measurable” and “available” criteria for recognition in the current period. In subsequent periods, when revenue recognition criteria are met, the balance for deferred inflows of resources is removed from the balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting - A budget was adopted on September 22, 2022 for the General Fund on a basis consistent with GAAP. The District’s Board utilizes the budget as a management tool for planning and cost control purposes.

Cash and Cash Equivalent Investments - Cash and cash equivalent investments include cash on deposit as well as investments with original maturities of three months or less. The investments, consisting of an external local government investment pool, are recorded at amortized cost.

Accounts Receivable - The District provides for uncollectible accounts receivable using the allowance method of accounting for bad debts. Under this method of accounting, a provision for uncollectible accounts is charged to earnings. The allowance account is increased or decreased based on past collection history and management’s evaluation of accounts receivable. All amounts considered uncollectible are charged against the allowance account, and recoveries of previously charged off accounts are added to the allowance. The District established an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$627 at September 30, 2023.

Ad Valorem Property Taxes - Property taxes, penalties, and interest are reported as revenue in the fiscal year in which they become available to finance expenditures of the District. Allowances for uncollectible property taxes are based upon historical experience in collecting property taxes. Uncollectible personal property taxes are periodically reviewed and written off, but the District is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature.

Prepaid Expenses - Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid expenses in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. Prepaid expenses shall be charged to expenditures when consumed.

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT -
POINT VENTURE
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) -

Capital Assets - Capital assets, which include land and easements, construction in progress, office equipment, machinery and equipment, buildings and improvements, a distribution system, and water and wastewater facilities, are reported in the government-wide column in the Statement of Net Position. Public domain ("infrastructure") capital assets, including distribution systems and water and wastewater facilities, are capitalized. Items purchased or acquired are reported at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed fixed assets are recorded as capital assets at estimated acquisition value at the time received.

Capital assets (other than land and easements and construction in progress) are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Asset	Years
Infrastructure	30
Building and improvements	10-40
Water and sewer plant	30
Machinery and equipment	5-10
Furniture and fixtures	5
Automobiles and trucks	5

Interfund Transactions - Transfers from one fund to another fund are reported as interfund receivables and payables if there is intent to repay that amount and if the debtor fund has the ability to repay the advance on a timely basis. Operating transfers represent legally authorized transfers from the fund receiving resources to the fund through which the resources are to be expended.

Long-Term Debt - In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and original issue discounts are deferred over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premiums or discounts.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

Bond issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures in both the government-wide and the fund financial statements.

TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
POINT VENTURE
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) -

Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources - The District complies with GASB Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*, which provides guidance for reporting the financial statement elements of deferred outflows of resources, which represent the consumption of the District's net position that is applicable to a future reporting period, and deferred inflows of resources, which represent the District's acquisition of net position applicable to a future reporting period.

The District complies with GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, which establishes accounting and financial reporting standards that reclassify, as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities and recognizes, as outflows of resources or inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities.

Fund Equity - The District complies with GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, which establishes fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds. See Note 11 for additional information on those fund balance classifications.

Accounting Estimates - The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Fair Value Measurements - The District complies with GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, which defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction. Fair value accounting requires characterization of the inputs used to measure fair value into a three-level fair value hierarchy as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are based on unadjusted quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in an active market the entity has the ability to access.
- Level 2 inputs are observable inputs that reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from sources independent from the entity.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs that reflect the entity's own assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available.

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT-
POINT VENTURE
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) -

There are three general valuation techniques that may be used to measure fair value:

- Market approach - uses prices generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities
- Cost approach - uses the amount that currently would be required to replace the service capacity of an asset (replacement cost)
- Income approach - uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts to present amounts based on current market expectations

2. RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Adjustments to convert the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position are as follows:

Fund balances - total governmental funds		\$ 16,347,905
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Capital assets	\$ 15,336,745	
Less: Accumulated depreciation	<u>(6,672,598)</u>	8,664,147
Revenue is recognized when earned in the government-wide statements, regardless of availability.		
Governmental funds report deferred inflows of resources for revenues earned but not available.		62,300
Prepaid bond insurance		161,593
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Bonds payable	(18,945,000)	
Bond discounts	185,357	
Bond premiums	(317,533)	
Accrued bond interest payable	<u>(55,767)</u>	<u>(19,132,943)</u>
Total net position		<u>\$ 6,103,002</u>

6

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
POINT VENTURE
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

2. RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued) -

Adjustments to convert the Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities are as follows:

Changes in fund balances - governmental funds		\$ 1,390,494
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report:		
Capital expenditures in year paid	\$ 365,595	
Bond and note principal in year paid	784,234	
Interest expenditures in year paid	3,945	
Tax revenue when collected	<u>8,730</u>	1,162,504
Governmental funds do not report-		
Depreciation/amortization		<u>(466,333)</u>
Change in net position		<u><u>\$ 2,086,665</u></u>

3. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS

The District's deposits are required to be secured in the manner provided by law for the security of the funds. Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District's investment policy requires that the District's deposits be fully insured by Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance or collateralized with obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities. At September 30, 2023, the carrying amount of the District's deposits was \$186,735 and the bank balance was \$617,035. At September 30, 2023, the District's deposits were fully collateralized by FDIC insurance or by pledged collateral.

The investment policies of the District are governed by Section 2256 of the Texas Government Code (the "Public Funds Investment Act") and an adopted District Investment Policy that includes depository contract provisions and custodial contract provisions. The Public Funds Investment Act authorizes the District to invest in funds under a written investment policy, which is approved annually by the Board. Major provisions of the District's investment policy, which complies with the Public Funds Investment Act, include: depositories must be FDIC insured Texas banking institutions; depositories must fully insure or collateralize all demand and time deposits; and securities collateralizing time deposits are held by independent third party trustees. The primary objectives of the District's investment strategy, in order of priority, are safety of principal, liquidity, and yield.

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT -
POINT VENTURE
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

3. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS (continued) -

Interest rate risk - In accordance with its investment policy, the District manages its exposure to declines in fair values through investment diversification and limiting investments as follows:

- Money market mutual funds are required to have weighted average maturities of 90 days or fewer; and
- Other mutual fund investments are required to have weighted average maturities of less than two years.

Credit risk - The District's investment policy requires the application of the prudent-person rule: Investments are made as a prudent person would be expected to act, with discretion and intelligence, and considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived. The District's investment policy requires that District funds be invested in:

- Obligations of the United States Government and/or its agencies and instrumentalities; or
- Money market mutual funds with investment objectives of maintaining a stable net asset value of \$1 per share; or
- Mutual funds rated in one of the three highest categories by a nationally recognized rating agency; or
- Securities issued by a State or local government or any instrumentality or agency thereof, in the United States, and rated in one of the three highest categories by a nationally recognized rating agency; or
- Public funds investment pools rated AAA or AAAm by a nationally recognized rating agency.

At September 30, 2023, the District held the following cash equivalents and investments:

Investment	Fair Value at 9/30/2023	Weighted Average Maturity (Days)	Investment Rating	
			Rating	Rating Agency
TexPool	\$ 16,352,855	1	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
	<u>\$ 16,352,855</u>			

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
POINT VENTURE
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

3. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS (continued) -

The Comptroller of Public Accounts is the sole officer and director of the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company, which is authorized to operate the Texas Local Government Investment Pool ("TexPool"). Although TexPool is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, they operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. TexPool also has an advisory board to advise on TexPool's investment policy. This board is made up equally of participants and nonparticipants who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. Federated Investors is the investment manager for the pool and manages daily operations of TexPool under a contract with the Comptroller. TexPool's investment policy stipulates that it must invest in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act. These investments are stated at amortized cost in accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools* and as permitted by GASB Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 79, the external local government investment pool does not have any limitations and restrictions on withdrawals such as notice periods or maximum transaction amounts. This pool does not impose any liquidity fees or redemption gates.

Concentration of credit risk - In accordance with the District's investment policy, investments in individual securities are to be limited to ensure that potential losses on individual securities do not exceed the income generated from the remainder of the portfolio. As of September 30, 2023, the District did not own any investments in individual securities.

4. PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on January 1. Taxes are levied on or about October 1, are due on November 1, and are past due the following February 1. The Travis Central Appraisal District established appraisal values in accordance with requirements of the Texas Legislature. The District levies taxes based upon the appraised values. The Travis County Tax Assessor Collector bills and collects the District's property taxes. The Board set the tax rates for the 2023 fiscal year (2022 tax year) on September 22, 2022.

The property tax rates, established in accordance with state law, were based on 100% of the net assessed valuation of real property within the District on the 2022 tax roll. The 2022 tax rate, based on total taxable assessed valuation of \$420,274,682 was \$0.7000 on each \$100 valuation and was allocated to the General Fund and Debt Service Fund at \$0.3628 and \$0.3372, respectively.

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT -
POINT VENTURE
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

4. PROPERTY TAXES (continued) -

Property taxes receivable at September 30, 2023, consisted of the following:

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total
Current year levy	\$ 11,530	\$ 10,717	\$ 22,247
Prior years' levies	21,590	18,463	40,053
	<u>\$ 33,120</u>	<u>\$ 29,180</u>	<u>\$ 62,300</u>

The District is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific authority from the Texas Legislature.

5. INTERFUND ACCOUNTS

A summary of interfund accounts, which resulted from the time lag between dates that payments are made between funds, is as follows at September 30, 2023:

	Interfund	
	Receivables	Payables
General Fund:		
Debt Service Fund	\$ 368	\$ -
Capital Projects Fund	12,042	-
Debt Service Fund-		
General Fund	-	368
Capital Projects Fund-		
General Fund	-	12,042
	<u>\$ 12,410</u>	<u>\$ 12,410</u>

6

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT-
POINT VENTURE
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

6. CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of changes in capital assets follows:

	Balance 9/30/2022	Additions	Transfers	Balance 9/30/2023
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land and easements	\$ 167,042	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 167,042
Construction in progress	749,518	325,407	(14,457)	1,060,468
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>916,560</u>	<u>325,407</u>	<u>(14,457)</u>	<u>1,227,510</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Office equipment	49,075	-	-	49,075
Machinery/equipment	292,667	-	-	292,667
Building/improvements	356,694	-	-	356,694
Distribution system	3,289,442	-	-	3,289,442
Water/Wastewater Facilities	10,066,712	40,188	14,457	10,121,357
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>14,054,590</u>	<u>40,188</u>	<u>14,457</u>	<u>14,109,235</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Office equipment	(46,244)	(1,415)	-	(47,659)
Machinery/equipment	(285,756)	(5,173)	-	(290,929)
Building/improvements	(155,473)	(8,317)	-	(163,790)
Distribution system	(1,941,522)	(78,082)	-	(2,019,604)
Water/Wastewater Facilities	(3,781,555)	(369,061)	-	(4,150,616)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(6,210,550)</u>	<u>(462,048)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(6,672,598)</u>
Capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>7,844,040</u>	<u>(421,860)</u>	<u>14,457</u>	<u>7,436,637</u>
Total capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ 8,760,600</u>	<u>\$ (96,453)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,664,147</u>

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT -
POINT VENTURE
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

7. NOTE PAYABLE

The District entered into a note payable agreement with Government Capital Corporation (which assigned the contract to Community Bank of Louisiana) for the purchase of electronic meters for \$173,641. The note was payable in ten annual installments of \$19,889 (including interest at 2.6%). The note payable was paid in full during the year ended September 30, 2023.

8. LONG-TERM DEBT

The following is a summary of bond transactions of the District as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023:

	Unlimited Tax and Revenue Bonds
Bonds payable at September 30, 2022	\$ 19,710,000
Bonds retired	(765,000)
Bond premiums/discounts, net	132,176
Bonds payable at September 30, 2023	<u>\$ 19,077,176</u>

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
POINT VENTURE
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

8. LONG-TERM DEBT (continued) -

Bonds payable at September 30, 2023, were comprised of the following issues:

Unlimited Tax Bonds:

\$5,595,000 - 2016 Unlimited Tax Bonds payable serially through the year 2036 at interest rates which range from 2.00% to 3.25%.

\$13,350,000 - 2020 Unlimited Tax Bonds payable serially through the year 2040 at interest rates which range from 1.00% to 4.00%.

The annual requirements to amortize all bonded debt at September 30, 2023, including interest, are as follows:

Year Ended September 30,	Annual Requirements for All Series		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 795,000	\$ 446,131	\$ 1,241,131
2025	830,000	417,682	1,247,682
2026	865,000	387,981	1,252,981
2027	900,000	356,981	1,256,981
2028	940,000	335,231	1,275,231
2029 - 2033	5,325,000	1,379,582	6,704,582
2034 - 2038	6,405,000	718,875	7,123,875
2039 - 2040	2,885,000	87,100	2,972,100
	<u>\$ 18,945,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,129,563</u>	<u>\$ 23,074,563</u>

\$780,044 is available in the Debt Service Fund to service the bonded debt as of September 30, 2023. All authorized tax bonds have been issued by the District at September 30, 2023.

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT-
POINT VENTURE
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

9. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The developers of the land within the District have incurred costs for construction of facilities, as well as costs pertaining to the creation and operation of the District. Claims for reimbursement of construction costs and operational advances will be evaluated upon receipt of adequate supporting documentation and proof of contractual obligation. Such costs may be reimbursable to the developer by the District from cash and cash equivalent investments held in the Capital Projects Fund, subject to approval by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, or from operations.

10. RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The District has obtained coverage from commercial insurance companies and the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool ("TML Pool") to effectively manage its risk. All risk management activities are accounted for in the General Fund. Expenditures and claims are recognized when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. In determining claims, events that might create claims, but for which none have been reported, are considered.

The TML Pool was established by various political subdivisions in Texas to provide self-insurance for its members and to obtain lower costs for insurance. TML Pool members pay annual contributions to obtain the insurance. Annual contribution rates are determined by the TML Pool Board. Rates are estimated to include all claims expected to occur during the policy including claims incurred but not reported. The TML Pool has established claims reserves for each of the types of insurance offered. Although the TML Pool is a self-insured risk pool, members are not contingently liable for claims filed above the amount of the fixed annual contributions. If losses incurred are significantly higher than actuarially estimated, the TML Pool adjusts the contribution rate for subsequent years. Members may receive returns of contributions if actual results are more favorable than estimated.

6

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
POINT VENTURE
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

11. FUND BALANCES

The District complies with GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, which establishes fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds. Those fund balance classifications are described below.

- Nonspendable - Amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in a spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
- Restricted - Amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constraints imposed by external providers, or imposed by constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- Committed - Amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to approval by formal action by the Board. The District had no such amounts.
- Assigned - For the General Fund, amounts that are appropriated by the Board that are to be used for specific purposes. For all other governmental funds, any remaining positive amounts not previously classified as nonspendable, restricted or committed. The District had no such amounts.
- Unassigned - Amounts that are available for any purpose; these amounts can be reported only in the District's General Fund.

The detail of the fund balances are included in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet on page FS-1.

Fund balance of the District may be committed for a specific purpose by formal action of the Board, the District's highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be established, modified, or rescinded only through a resolution approved by the Board. The Board may also assign fund balance for a specific purpose.

In circumstances where an expenditure is to be made for a purpose for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, the order in which resources will be expended is as follows: restricted fund balance, committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly, unassigned fund balance.

6

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT - POINT VENTURE
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - GENERAL FUND
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

	Actual	Budget	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:			
Service revenues, including penalties	\$ 1,118,449	\$ 885,000	\$ 233,449
Property taxes, including penalties and interest	1,526,613	1,475,273	51,340
System connection/inspection fees	-	87,600	(87,600)
Interest	98,211	12,000	86,211
Other	92,765	82,644	10,121
TOTAL REVENUES	2,836,038	2,542,517	293,521
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Water	40,821	48,568	7,747
Repairs/maintenance	1,145,817	801,300	(344,517)
Operations/management fees	550,233	566,529	16,296
Utilities	64,382	76,800	12,418
Legal fees	41,427	57,000	15,573
Engineering fees	60,261	72,000	11,739
Accounting fees	46,500	45,750	(750)
Audit fees	15,000	15,250	250
Insurance	15,197	16,000	803
Tax appraisal/collection	7,850	7,100	(750)
Public notice	504	5,000	4,496
Administrative	22,345	27,700	5,355
Debt service:			
Principal	19,234	19,234	-
Interest	493	766	273
Capital outlay	147,294	80,400	(66,894)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,177,358	1,839,397	(337,961)
Change in fund balance	658,680	<u>\$ 703,120</u>	<u>\$ (44,440)</u>
FUND BALANCE:			
Beginning of the year	<u>1,553,773</u>		
End of the year	<u><u>\$ 2,212,453</u></u>		

TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT - POINT VENTURE
TSI-1. SERVICES AND RATES
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

1. Services Provided by the District during the Fiscal Year:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Retail Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Retail Wastewater	<input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Wastewater	<input type="checkbox"/> Irrigation
<input type="checkbox"/> Parks/Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/> Fire Protection	<input type="checkbox"/> Security
<input type="checkbox"/> Solid Waste/Garbage	<input type="checkbox"/> Flood Control	<input type="checkbox"/> Roads
<input type="checkbox"/> Participates in joint venture, regional system and/or wastewater service (other than emergency interconnect)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify): _____		

2. Retail Service Providers

a. Retail Rates Based on 5/8" Meter (or equivalent):

	Minimum Charge	Minimum Usage	Flat Rate Y/N	Rate per 1000 Gallons Over Minimum	Usage Levels
WATER:	\$ 27.00	2,000	N	\$ 4.00	2,001-5,000
				\$ 5.25	5,001-10,000
				\$ 6.75	10,001-15,000
				\$ 8.50	15,001-25,000
				\$ 11.00	25,001-50,000
				\$ 15.00	over 50,000
WASTEWATER:	\$ 32.00	2,000	N	\$ 2.00	over 2,000
SURCHARGE:	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	
District employs winter averaging for wastewater usage?			Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
Total charges per 10,000 gallons usage: Water			\$ 65.25	Wastewater	\$ 48.00

b. Water and Wastewater Retail Connections:

Meter Size	Total Connections	Active Connections	ESFC Factor	Active ESFC's
Unmetered	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
≤ 3/4"	969.0	964.0	1.0	964.0
1"	7.0	7.0	2.5	17.5
1 1/2"	1.0	1.0	5.0	5.0
2"	3.0	3.0	8.0	24.0
3"	0.0	0.0	15.0	0.0
4"	0.0	0.0	25.0	0.0
6"	0.0	0.0	50.0	0.0
8"	0.0	0.0	80.0	0.0
10"	0.0	0.0	115.0	0.0
Total Water	980.0	975.0		1010.5
Total Wastewater	966.0	966.0	1.0	966.0

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT - POINT VENTURE
TSI-1. SERVICES AND RATES
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

3. Total Water Consumption during the Fiscal Year (rounded to the nearest thousand):

Gallons pumped into system: 80,247

Gallons billed to customers: 67,171

Water Accountability Ratio

(Gallons billed / Gallons Pumped)

83.7%

4. Standby Fees (authorized only under TWC Section 49.231):

Does the District assess standby fees? Yes ☐ No ☒

If yes, Date of the most recent Commission Order: _____

Does the District have Operation and Maintenance standby fees? Yes ☐ No ☒

If yes, Date of the most recent Commission Order: _____

5. Location of District

County(ies) in which district is located: Travis

Is the District located entirely within one county? Yes ☒ No ☐

Is the District located within a city? Entirely ☒ Partly ☐ Not at all ☐

City(ies) in which district is located: Point Venture

Is the District located within a city's extra territorial jurisdiction (ETJ)?

Entirely ☐ Partly ☐ Not at all ☒

ETJ's in which district is located: N/A

Are Board members appointed by an office outside the district?

Yes ☐ No ☒

If Yes, by whom? _____

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT - POINT VENTURE
TSI-2. GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

Personnel Expenditures (including benefits)	\$ -
Professional Fees:	
Auditing	15,000
Legal	41,427
Engineering	60,261
Purchased Services For Resale-	
Bulk Water and Wastewater Purchases	40,821
Contracted Services:	
General Manager / Bookkeeping	596,733
Appraisal District/Tax Collector	7,850
Utilities	64,382
Repairs and Maintenance	1,145,817
Administrative Expenditures:	
Insurance	15,197
Other Administrative Expenditures	22,849
Capital Outlay-	
Capitalized Assets	147,294
Debt Service	19,727
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 2,177,358

Number of persons employed by the District:

☐ Full-Time ☐ Part-Time

TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT - POINT VENTURE
TSI-3. TEMPORARY INVESTMENTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Funds	Identification or Certificate Number	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance at End of Year	Accrued Interest Receivable at End of Year
General Fund-					
Investment in TexPool	XXX0003	Varies	N/A	\$ 2,204,993	\$ -
Total				<u>2,204,993</u>	<u>-</u>
Debt Service Fund:					
Investment in TexPool	XXX0008	Varies	N/A	4,507	-
Investment in TexPool	XXX0005	Varies	N/A	<u>775,905</u>	<u>-</u>
Total				<u>780,412</u>	<u>-</u>
Capital Projects Fund:					
Investment in TexPool	XXX0007	Varies	N/A	26,719	
Investment in TexPool	XXX0010	Varies	N/A	268,884	
Investment in TexPool	XXX0009	Varies	N/A	<u>13,071,847</u>	<u>-</u>
Total				<u>13,367,450</u>	<u>-</u>
Total - All Funds				<u>\$ 16,352,855</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

6

TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT - POINT VENTURE
TSI-4. TAXES LEVIED AND RECEIVABLE
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Maintenance Taxes	Debt Service Taxes
Taxes Receivable, Beginning of Year	\$ 29,108	\$ 24,462
2022 Original Tax Levy	1,544,386	1,435,411
Adjustments	<u>(5,075)</u>	<u>(4,716)</u>
Total to be accounted for	<u>1,568,419</u>	<u>1,455,157</u>
Tax collections:		
Current year	1,527,781	1,419,978
Prior years	<u>7,518</u>	<u>5,999</u>
Total collections	<u>1,535,299</u>	<u>1,425,977</u>
Taxes Receivable, End of Year	<u><u>\$ 33,120</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 29,180</u></u>
Taxes Receivable, By Years		
2021 and before	\$ 21,590	\$ 18,463
2022	<u>11,530</u>	<u>10,717</u>
Taxes Receivable, End of Year	<u><u>\$ 33,120</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 29,180</u></u>

	2022	2021	2020	2019
Property Valuations-				
Land and improvements	<u>\$ 420,274,682</u>	<u>\$ 299,255,609</u>	<u>\$ 250,192,361</u>	<u>\$ 238,099,562</u>
Total Property Valuations	<u><u>\$ 420,274,682</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 299,255,609</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 250,192,361</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 238,099,562</u></u>
Tax Rates per \$100 Valuation:				
Debt Service tax rates	\$ 0.3372	\$ 0.3430	\$ 0.2759	\$ 0.2000
Maintenance tax rates	<u>0.3628</u>	<u>0.3979</u>	<u>0.4650</u>	<u>0.4409</u>
Total Tax Rates per \$100 Valuation:	<u><u>\$ 0.7000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0.7409</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0.7409</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0.6409</u></u>
Original Tax Levy	<u><u>\$ 2,979,797</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,230,964</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,866,944</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,540,702</u></u>
Percent of Taxes Collected to Taxes Levied **	<u><u>99.3%</u></u>	<u><u>99.6%</u></u>	<u><u>99.8%</u></u>	<u><u>99.8%</u></u>
Maximum Maintenance Tax Rate Approved by Voters:	<u><u>\$ 1.00</u></u>	<u><u>on 1/21/1995.</u></u>		

**Calculated as taxes collected in current and previous years divided by tax levy.

TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT - POINT VENTURE
TSI-5. LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS - BY YEARS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Fiscal Year Ending	Unlimited Tax Bonds Series 2016			Unlimited Tax Bonds Series 2020			Total - All Issues		
	Principal Due 8/15	Interest Due 2/15, 8/15	Total	Principal Due 8/15	Interest Due 2/15, 8/15	Total	Principal Due 8/15	Interest Due 2/15, 8/15	Total
2024	\$ 335,000	\$ 171,725	\$ 506,725	\$ 460,000	\$ 274,406	\$ 734,406	\$ 795,000	\$ 446,131	\$ 1,241,131
2025	350,000	161,675	511,675	480,000	256,007	736,007	830,000	417,682	1,247,682
2026	360,000	151,175	511,175	505,000	236,806	741,806	865,000	387,981	1,252,981
2027	375,000	140,375	515,375	525,000	216,606	741,606	900,000	356,981	1,256,981
2028	395,000	129,125	524,125	545,000	206,106	751,106	940,000	335,231	1,275,231
2029	410,000	117,275	527,275	570,000	200,657	770,657	980,000	317,932	1,297,932
2030	425,000	104,975	529,975	595,000	193,531	788,531	1,020,000	298,506	1,318,506
2031	445,000	92,225	537,225	620,000	185,350	805,350	1,065,000	277,575	1,342,575
2032	460,000	78,875	538,875	645,000	176,050	821,050	1,105,000	254,925	1,359,925
2033	480,000	65,075	545,075	675,000	165,569	840,569	1,155,000	230,644	1,385,644
2034	500,000	50,075	550,075	700,000	154,600	854,600	1,200,000	204,675	1,404,675
2035	520,000	34,450	554,450	730,000	140,600	870,600	1,250,000	175,050	1,425,050
2036	540,000	17,550	557,550	760,000	126,000	886,000	1,300,000	143,550	1,443,550
2037	-	-	-	1,300,000	110,800	1,410,800	1,300,000	110,800	1,410,800
2038	-	-	-	1,355,000	84,800	1,439,800	1,355,000	84,800	1,439,800
2039	-	-	-	1,415,000	57,700	1,472,700	1,415,000	57,700	1,472,700
2040	-	-	-	1,470,000	29,400	1,499,400	1,470,000	29,400	1,499,400
	\$ 5,595,000	\$ 1,314,575	\$ 6,909,575	\$ 13,350,000	\$ 2,814,988	\$ 16,164,988	\$ 18,945,000	\$ 4,129,563	\$ 23,074,563

This document is a draft for internal review and discussion and is not intended for external distribution.

6

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT - POINT VENTURE
TSI-6. CHANGES IN LONG-TERM BONDED DEBT
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

	Bond Issues		
	Series 2016	Series 2020	Total
Interest Rate	2.00% to 3.25%	1.00% to 4.00%	
Dates Interest Payable	2/15, 8/15	2/15, 8/15	
Maturity Dates	8/15/2036	8/15/2040	
Bonds Outstanding at Beginning of Current Fiscal Year	\$ 5,915,000	\$ 13,795,000	\$ 19,710,000
Bonds Sold During the Current Fiscal Year	-	-	-
Retirements During the Current Fiscal Year: Principal	(320,000)	(445,000)	(765,000)
Bonds Outstanding at End of Current Fiscal Year	<u>\$ 5,595,000</u>	<u>\$ 13,350,000</u>	<u>\$ 18,945,000</u>
Interest Paid During the Current Fiscal Year	<u>\$ 181,325</u>	<u>\$ 292,206</u>	<u>\$ 473,531</u>
Paying Agent's Name & Address:	<u>Bank of Texas</u> <u>Austin, TX</u>		
	<u>Tax Bonds*</u>		
Bond Authority:			
Amount Authorized by Voters	\$ 24,875,000		
Amount Issued	<u>(24,875,000)</u>		
Remaining To Be Issued	<u>\$ -</u>		

* Includes all bonds secured with tax revenues. Bonds in this category may also be secured with other revenues in combination with taxes.

Debt Service Fund Cash and Temporary Investments balances as of September 30, 2023:	<u>\$ 780,412</u>
Average Annual Debt Service Payment (Principal & Interest) for the remaining term of all debt:	<u>\$ 1,357,327</u>

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT - POINT VENTURE
TSI-7. COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -
GENERAL AND DEBT SERVICE FUNDS - FIVE YEARS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

	Amounts					Percent of Fund Total Revenues				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES										
Property taxes, including penalties and interest	\$ 1,526,613	\$ 1,189,142	\$1,168,954	#####	\$ 592,050	53.8%	53.4%	55.3%	56.2%	45.6%
Service revenues, including penalties	1,118,449	939,508	834,738	551,362	583,732	39.4%	42.2%	39.5%	29.3%	45.0%
Interest	98,211	12,042	346	3,429	9,731	3.5%	0.5%	0.1%	0.2%	0.8%
Other	92,765	87,658	107,898	88,675	111,776	3.3%	3.9%	5.1%	4.6%	8.6%
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	-	82,920	-	-	-	-	4.4%	-
Operating transfer	-	-	-	99,315	-	-	-	-	5.3%	-
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	2,836,038	2,228,350	2,111,936	1,883,848	1,297,289	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES:										
Current:										
Personnel services	-	-	-	-	245,015	-	-	-	-	18.9%
Water	40,821	38,928	37,623	40,156	36,062	1.4%	1.7%	1.8%	2.1%	2.8%
Repairs/maintenance	1,145,817	739,232	831,173	385,085	631,334	40.4%	33.2%	39.3%	20.4%	48.6%
Operations/Management fees	550,233	534,528	531,481	531,142	372,831	19.4%	24.0%	25.2%	28.2%	28.7%
Utilities	64,382	67,423	63,263	74,055	77,158	2.3%	3.0%	3.0%	3.8%	5.9%
Legal fees	41,427	50,441	79,357	82,957	81,361	1.5%	2.3%	3.7%	4.4%	6.3%
Engineering fees	60,261	78,774	54,828	39,218	34,668	2.1%	3.5%	2.6%	2.1%	2.7%
Accounting fees	46,500	46,000	45,750	46,000	32,324	1.6%	2.1%	2.2%	2.4%	2.5%
Audit fees	15,000	14,500	14,500	14,000	13,500	0.5%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	1.0%
Insurance	15,197	13,342	11,844	7,557	18,133	0.5%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	1.4%
Tax appraisal/collection	7,850	6,246	5,967	6,029	3,393	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Public notice	504	504	4,434	4,568	504	-	-	0.2%	0.2%	-
Administrative	22,345	17,132	17,524	21,878	21,659	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	1.2%	1.7%
Debt Service:										
Principal	19,234	18,855	18,382	17,914	17,483	0.7%	0.8%	0.9%	1.0%	1.3%
Interest	493	1,034	1,507	1,975	2,406	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%
Capital Outlay	147,294	294,725	-	-	144,315	5.2%	13.2%	-	-	11.1%
TOTAL GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES	2,177,358	1,921,664	1,717,633	1,272,534	1,732,146	76.8%	86.3%	81.3%	67.3%	133.4%
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ 658,680	\$ 306,686	\$ 394,303	\$ 611,314	\$ (434,857)	23.2%	13.7%	18.7%	32.7%	-33.4%
DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUES:										
Property taxes, including penalties and interest	\$ 1,417,657	\$ 1,023,449	\$ 694,652	\$ 483,163	\$ 803,707	95.4%	99.3%	99.9%	97.4%	98.1%
Interest and other	68,218	7,649	669	12,721	15,175	4.6%	0.7%	0.1%	2.6%	1.9%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUES	1,485,875	1,031,098	695,321	495,884	818,882	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
DEBT SERVICE FUND EXPENDITURES:										
Tax appraisal/collection	7,297	5,384	3,540	2,735	4,605	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%
Financial advisor fees	4,800	800	451	400	-	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	-
Bond principal	765,000	735,000	575,000	285,000	275,000	51.5%	71.3%	82.7%	57.5%	33.6%
Bond interest	473,531	496,731	394,569	199,125	204,625	31.9%	48.2%	56.7%	40.2%	25.0%
Fiscal agent fees and other	-	-	-	34	434	-	-	-	-	0.1%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND EXPENDITURES	1,250,628	1,237,915	973,560	487,294	484,664	84.2%	120.1%	140.0%	98.4%	59.3%
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ 235,247	\$ (206,817)	\$ (278,239)	\$ 8,590	\$ 334,218	15.8%	-20.1%	-40.0%	1.6%	40.7%
TOTAL ACTIVE RETAIL WATER CONNECTIONS	975	960	925	894	854					
TOTAL ACTIVE RETAIL WASTEWATER CONNECTIONS	966	945	887	864	805					

This document is a draft for internal review and discussion and is not intended for external distribution.

6

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT - POINT VENTURE
TSI-8. BOARD MEMBERS, KEY PERSONNEL AND CONSULTANTS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

Complete District Mailing Address:	c/o Willatt & Flickinger, PLLC 12912 Hill Country Blvd., Suite F-232, Austin TX 78738
District Business Telephone Number:	(512) 476-6604
Submission Date of the most recent District Registration Form TWC Sections 36.054 & 49.054:	November 18, 2022
Limits on Fees of Office that a Director may receive during a fiscal year: (Set by Board Resolution TWC Section 49.060)	\$7,200

Name and Address:	Term of Office (Elected or Appointed) or Date Hired	Fees of Office Paid * 9/30/2023	Expense Reimbursements 9/30/2023	Title at Year End
<i>Board Members:</i>				
STEVE TABASKA	(Elected) 11/2022 - 11/2026	\$ -	\$ -	President
ANNETTE KIKTA	(Elected) 11/2020 - 11/2024	\$ -	\$ -	Vice-President
MANUEL MACIAS	(Elected) 11/2020 - 11/2024	\$ -	\$ -	Secretary
MARK VILLEMARETTE	(Elected) 11/2022 - 11/2026	\$ -	\$ -	Assistant Secretary
CURTIS WEBBER	(Elected) 11/2022 - 11/2026	\$ -	\$ -	Assistant Secretary
<i>Former Board Members:</i>				
CHRIS LIPPE	(Appointed) 5/2019 - 11/2022	\$ -	\$ -	
BARRY PASAREW	(Elected) 11/2018 - 11/2022	\$ -	\$ -	

* *Fees of Office* are the amounts actually paid to a director during the District's fiscal year.

Consultants:

Willatt & Flickinger, PLLC	\$ 39,794	\$ -	Attorney
Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP	\$ -	\$ -	Bond Counsel
Maxwell Locke & Ritter LLP	\$ 15,000	\$ -	Auditor
Inframark	\$ 1,356,284	\$ -	Operator
Trihydro Corporation	\$ 371,156	\$ -	Engineer
Specialized Public Finance	\$ -	\$ -	Financial Advisor
Bott & Douthitt, PLLC	\$ 46,500	\$ 396	Bookkeeper
Travis County Tax Collector	\$ 2,408	\$ -	Tax Collector

This document is a draft for internal review and discussion and is not intended for external distribution.

January XX, 2024

To the Board of Directors of
Travis County Water Control and Improvement District - Point Venture:

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Travis County Water Control and Improvement District - Point Venture (the "District"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023, and have issued our report thereon dated January XX, 2024. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our letter to you dated June 28, 2023. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit.

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by the District are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during the year ended September 30, 2023. We noted no transactions entered into by the District during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimate affecting the District's financial statements was:

Management's estimate of the depreciable lives of capital assets, which is based on the expected useful lives of the asset.

We evaluated the methods, assumptions, and data used to develop this estimate in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are clearly trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. No such misstatements were detected as a result of our audit procedures.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated January XX, 2024.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the District's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

Other Audit Findings or Issues

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as District's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

Other Matters

We applied certain limited procedures to management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison for the General Fund, which are required supplementary information ("RSI") that supplements the basic financial statements. Our procedures consisted of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We did not audit the RSI and do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the RSI.

We were engaged to report on supplemental schedules required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("supplemental information"), which accompany the financial statements but are not RSI. With respect to this supplementary information, we made certain inquiries of management and evaluated the form, content, and methods of preparing the information to determine that the information complies with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the financial statements. We compared and reconciled the supplementary information to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves.

Restriction on Use

This information is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Directors and management of the District and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Sincerely,

Enclosure 1: Management Representation Letter

January XX, 2024

Maxwell Locke & Ritter LLP
401 Congress Ave., Suite 1100
Austin, Texas 78701

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of Travis County Water Control and Improvement District - Point Venture (the "District"), which comprise the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund as of September 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended, and the disclosures (collectively, the "financial statements"), for the purpose of expressing opinions as to whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered to be material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement. An omission or misstatement that is monetarily small in amount could be considered material as a result of qualitative factors.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, as of the date of the auditors' report, the following representations made to you during your audit.

Financial Statements

- 1) We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement letter dated June 28, 2023, including our responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP and for preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria.
- 2) The financial statements referred to above are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP and include all properly classified funds and other financial information of the primary government and all component units required by generally accepted accounting principles to be included in the financial reporting entity.
- 3) We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
- 4) We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.
- 5) The methods, significant assumptions, and data used in making accounting estimates and their related disclosures are appropriate to achieve recognition, measurement, or disclosure that is reasonable in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
- 6) Related party relationships and transactions, including revenues, expenditures/expenses, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees, and amounts receivable from or payable to related parties have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

- 7) Adjustments or disclosures have been made for all events, including instances of noncompliance, subsequent to the date of the financial statements that would require adjustment to or disclosure in the financial statements.
- 8) The effects of all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
- 9) Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the District is contingently liable, if any, have been properly recorded or disclosed.

Information Provided

10) We have provided you with:

- a) Access to all information, of which we are aware, that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records (including information obtained from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers), documentation, and other matters and all audit or relevant monitoring reports, if any, received from funding sources.
- b) Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
- c) Unrestricted access to persons within the District from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
- d) Minutes of the meetings of District or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.

11) All material transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.

12) We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.

13) We have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud that affects the District and involves:

- a) Management,
- b) Employees who have significant roles in internal control, or
- c) Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

14) We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the District's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, regulators, or others.

15) We have no knowledge of instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, or grant agreements, or waste or abuse, whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.

16) We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.

17) We have disclosed to you the names of the District's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions, including any side agreements.

Government-specific

- 18) There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.
- 19) We have identified to you any previous audits, attestation engagements, and other studies related to the objectives of the audit and whether related recommendations have been implemented.
- 20) We have identified to you any investigations or legal proceedings that have been initiated with respect to the period under audit.
- 21) The District has no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance or net position.
- 22) We are responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to us, including tax or debt limits and debt contracts, and legal and contractual provisions for reporting specific activities in separate funds.
- 23) We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified and suspected fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that we believe have a material effect on the financial statements.
- 24) There are no violations or possible violations of budget ordinances, laws and regulations (including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets), provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements, or as a basis for recording a loss contingency, or for reporting on noncompliance.
- 25) The District has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged as collateral.
- 26) The District has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.
- 27) The financial statements include all component units, appropriately present majority equity interests in legally separate organizations and joint ventures with an equity interest, and properly disclose all other joint ventures and other related organizations.
- 28) The financial statements include all fiduciary activities required by GASBS No. 84 , as amended.
- 29) The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities in accordance with GASBS No. 34 , as amended.
- 30) All funds that meet the quantitative criteria in GASBS Nos. 34 and 37 for presentation as major are identified and presented as such and all other funds that are presented as major are particularly important to financial statement users.
- 31) Components of net position (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted) and classifications of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.
- 32) Investments, derivative instrument transactions, and land and other real estate held by endowments are properly valued.
- 33) Provisions for uncollectible receivables have been properly identified and recorded.

- 34) Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.
- 35) Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities within program revenues, general revenues, contributions to term or permanent endowments, or contributions to permanent fund principal.
- 36) Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.
- 37) Deposits and investment securities and derivative instrument transactions are properly classified as to risk and are properly disclosed.
- 38) Capital assets, including infrastructure and intangible assets, are properly capitalized, reported, and, if applicable, depreciated or amortized.
- 39) We have appropriately disclosed the District's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.
- 40) We are following our established accounting policy regarding which resources (that is, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned) are considered to be spent first for expenditures for which more than one resource classification is available. That policy determines the fund balance classifications for financial reporting purposes.
- 41) We acknowledge our responsibility for the required supplementary information (RSI). The RSI is measured and presented within prescribed guidelines and the methods of measurement and presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period. We have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the RSI.
- 42) With respect to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) supplemental information:
 - a) We acknowledge our responsibility for presenting the TCEQ supplemental information in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and we believe the TCEQ supplemental information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The methods of measurement and presentation of the TCEQ supplemental information have not changed from those used in the prior period, and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the TCEQ supplemental information.
 - b) If the TCEQ supplemental information is not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the TCEQ supplemental information no later than the date we issue the TCEQ supplemental information and the auditor's report thereon.

Allen Douthit, District Accountant

DRAFT

TRAVIS COUNTY WCID POINT VENTURE

Accounting Report

January 25, 2024

- Review Cash Activity Report, including Receipts and Expenditures
 - ☑ Action Items:
 - Approve vendor payments
 - Approve fund transfers
- Review November 30, 2023 Financial Statements

Travis County WCID Point Venture

7

January						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

February						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29		

March						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

April						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

May						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

June						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

July						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

August						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

September						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

October						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

November						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

December						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
1	2	3	4	4	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

[illegible]

Cash Activity Report

**Travis County WCID Point Venture
Cash Activity Report
November 30, 2023 - January 25, 2024**

7

		PNC Operating	PNC Bookkeeper's
Cash - Balance as of November 30, 2023		25,838.24	94,519.90
Subsequent Activity		35,163.16	(40,728.32)
Cash Receipts	Service Revenue	30,092.83	
Cash Receipts	Cell Tower Leases	5,323.06	
Service Charge	December 2023	(252.73)	
	Subtotal - Operating Account	35,163.16	
Transfers approved at December 14, 2023 Meeting	From TexPool Operating	111,188.59	
Expenditures	Checks approved at December 14, 2023 Meeting	(105,882.31)	
Service Charge	December 2023	(180.54)	
Anthony Walters	Office Cleaning - December 2023	(130.00)	
AT&T	WWTP Internet - December 2023	(53.76)	
Maxwebs	Website Maintenance - November 2023	(125.00)	
Slupe Septic Service	Clean Spill - October 2023; Pump Out Force Main - November 2023	(5,700.00)	
Travis Central Appraisal District	Appraisal Fees - First Quarter 2024	(4,091.37)	
Wastewater Transport Services, LLC	Sludge Load - November 2023	(712.79)	
Spectrum	Internet - December 2023	(450.06)	
Customer Refunds	Customer Refunds	(732.75)	
Petty Cash	Supplies - November 2023	(10.55)	
Slupe Septic Service	Pump Out Lift Station - December 2023	(1,650.00)	
Waste Connections Lone Star Inc	Storage Lot - December 2023	(350.21)	
Pedernales Electric	Utilites - December 2023	(4,610.88)	
AT&T	Telco Account - December 2023	(322.40)	
Bill Cecala	Oversee Golf Course Irrigation - December 2023	(2,557.50)	
Dyezz Surveillance	IT Support - January to December 2024	(155.40)	
Lago Vista Sun Hardware	Supplies - December 2023	(79.23)	
LCRA	Water - December 2023	(3,118.06)	
TCEQ	Regulatory Assessment Fee - 2023	(5,009.33)	
Water Utility Service	Lab Fees - December 2023	(271.00)	
AOS Treatment Solutions LLC	Chemicals - WWTP - January 2024	(5,194.25)	
AT&T	WWTP Internet - January 2024	(63.80)	
BenMark Supply Company Inc	Deck House Fire Hydrant - December 2023	(2,855.61)	
Canon Solutions America, Inc	Copier - January to April 2024	(105.30)	
JJ's Waste & Recycling	Trash Service - January 2024	(177.00)	
Petty Cash	Supplies - December 2023 and January 2024	(213.56)	
Point Venture POA	Irrigation Pump at Holding Pond - December 2023	(909.10)	
TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool	Insurance - FY 2024	(2,161.88)	
Wastewater Transport Services, LLC	Sludge Load - December 2023	(2,846.18)	
Spectrum	Internet - January 2024	(450.09)	
Canon Solutions America, Inc	Copier Fax Board - January 2024	(622.00)	
Maxwebs	Website Maintenance - December 2023	(125.00)	
	Subtotal - Bookkeeper's Account	(40,728.32)	
Expenditures to be Approved at January 25, 2024 Board Meeting		-	(126,861.53)
<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Memo</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
Bott & Douthitt, PLLC	Accounting Services - December 2023	(3,750.00)	
Trihydro Corporation	Engineering - December 2023	(22,870.50)	
Inframark LLC	Operations and Maintenance - December 2023	(82,517.63)	
Williatt & Flickinger	Legal - December 2023	(2,223.40)	
Maxwell Locke & Ritter	Final Audit Billing - FY 2023	(15,500.00)	
	Subtotal - Bookkeeper Account	(126,861.53)	
Subtotal		61,001.40	(73,069.95)
Transfers to be Approved at January 25, 2024 Board Meeting		(50,000.00)	173,069.95
Transfer	From TexPool Operating Account to PNC Bookkeeper's Account		126,861.53
Transfer	From TexPool Operating Account to PNC Bookkeeper's Account		46,208.42
Transfer	From PNC Operating Account to TexPool Operating Account	(50,000.00)	
Projected Balance, January 25, 2024		\$ 11,001.40	\$ 100,000.00

**Travis County WCID Point Venture
Cash/Investment Activity Report
November 30, 2023 - January 25, 2024**

	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance 11/30/2023	Subsequent Receipts	Subsequent Disbursements	Subtotal 1/25/2024	Transfers to be Approved 1/25/2024		Projected Balance 1/25/2024
General Fund -									
PNC - Operating	0.0000%	N/A	\$ 25,838.24	\$ 35,415.89	\$ (252.73)	\$ 61,001.40	\$ (50,000.00)	(1)	\$ 11,001.40
PNC - Bookkeeper's	0.0000%	N/A	94,519.90	111,188.59	(278,778.44)	(73,069.95)	173,069.95	(2), (3)	100,000.00
Central Bank - Lockbox	0.0000%	N/A	142,318.58	55,782.81	(170,025.00)	28,076.39	(25,000.00)	(4)	3,076.39
Texpool General Operating	5.3473%	N/A	2,055,945.32	63,064.25	(224,641.90)	1,894,367.67	927,074.25	(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (7), (8)	2,821,441.92
Total - General Fund			2,318,622.04	265,451.54	(673,698.07)	1,910,375.51	1,025,144.20		2,935,519.71
Debt Service Fund -									
TexPool Tax	5.3473%	N/A	69,604.72	1,592,083.14	-	1,661,687.86	(1,656,550.38)	(5), (6)	5,137.48
TexPool - Interest and Sinking	5.3473%	N/A	782,878.36	3,570.20	-	786,448.56	655,000.00	(6)	1,441,448.56
Total - Debt Service Fund			852,483.08	1,595,653.34	-	2,448,136.42	(1,001,550.38)		1,446,586.04
Capital Project Fund -									
Texpool - Series 2016	5.3473%	N/A	26,958.77	122.95	-	27,081.72	-		27,081.72
Texpool - Series 2020	5.3473%	N/A	13,144,089.84	59,009.92	(452,380.50)	12,750,719.26	(528,851.75)	(8), (9)	12,221,867.51
Texpool - American Resue CLFRF	5.3473%	N/A	55,635.41	253.75	-	55,889.16	252.93	(7)	56,142.09
Total - Capital Project Fund			13,226,684.02	59,386.62	(452,380.50)	12,833,690.14	(528,598.82)		12,305,091.32
Total - All Funds			\$ 16,397,789.14	\$ 1,920,491.50	\$ (1,126,078.57)	\$ 17,192,202.07	\$ (505,005.00)		\$ 16,687,197.07

Transfer Letter Information:

- (1) From PNC Operating Account to TexPool Operating Account: \$50,000.00
(2) From TexPool Operating Account to PNC Bookkeeper's Account: \$126,681.53
(3) From TexPool Operating Account to PNC Bookkeeper's Account: \$46,208.42
(4) From Central Bank Lockbox Account to TexPool Operating Account: \$25,000.00
(5) From TexPool Tax Account to TexPool Operating Account: \$1,001,550.38
(6) From TexPool Tax Account to TexPool Interest and Sinking Account: \$655,000.00
(7) From TexPool Operating Account to TexPool American Rescue CLFRF Account: \$252.93
(8) From TexPool SR 2020 Capital Projects Account to TexPool Operating Account: \$8,346.75
(9) From TexPool SR 2020 Capital Projects Account to Associated Construction Partners, Ltd: \$520,505.00

7

WPV	-- WCID POINT VENTURE											
BEGINNING	TAX	BASE TAX	NET BASE TAX		PERCENT	ENDING	P & I	P & I	LRP	OTHER	PENALTY	TOTAL
YEAR	TAX BALANCE	ADJ	COLLECTED	REVERSALS	COLLECTED	COLLECTED	TAX BALANCE	COLLECTED	REVERSALS	COLLECTED	COLLECTED	DISTRIBUTED

1983	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1984	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1985	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1986	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1987	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1988	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1989	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1990	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1991	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1992	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1993	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1994	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1995	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1996	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1997	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1998	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1999	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2000	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2001	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2002	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2003	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2004	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2005	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2006	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2007	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2008	461.78	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	461.78	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2009	1224.88	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	1224.88	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2010	1220.25	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	1220.25	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2011	1259.07	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	1259.07	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2012	1416.57	.00	76.95	.00	76.95	5.43 %	1339.62	53.03	.00	.00	.00	129.98
2013	1917.28	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	1917.28	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2014	1934.13	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	1934.13	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2015	3176.56	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	3176.56	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2016	3191.21	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	3191.21	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2017	3414.74	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	3414.74	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2018	3725.49	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	3725.49	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2019	3779.87	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	3779.87	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2020	4475.61	9.54-	.00	9.54	9.54-	.21-%	4475.61	.00	.00	.00	.00	9.54-
2021	8856.15	.06	83.04	.00	83.04	.94 %	8773.17	27.38	.00	.00	.00	110.42
2022	22246.81	1743.02-	4369.46	3263.88	1105.58	5.39 %	19398.21	931.68	108.51-	.00	.00	1928.75

TOTL	62300.40	1752.50-	4529.45	3273.42	1256.03	2.07 %	59291.87	1012.09	108.51-	.00	.00	2159.61

2023	3217914.10	3303.69-	1654926.90	.00	1654926.90	51.48 %	1559683.51	.00	.00	.00	.00	1654926.90

ENTITY													
TOTL	3280214.50	5056.19-	1659456.35	3273.42	1656182.93	50.57 %	1618975.38	1012.09	108.51-	.00	.00	1657086.51	

7

Travis County WCID Point Venture
ANALYSIS OF TAXES COLLECTED FOR RECONCILIATION
FY 2023 - 2024

7

TAX YEAR	2023			2022			Prior Years			TOTAL		
	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total
PERCENTAGE	\$ 0.4062	\$ 0.2660	\$ 0.6722	\$ 0.3628	\$ 0.3372	\$ 0.7000						
COLLECTIONS:												
OCT												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	570.56	530.30	1,100.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	570.56	530.30	1,100.86
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	(217.68)	(202.32)	(420.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(217.68)	(202.32)	(420.00)
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,713.88	1,592.95	3,306.83	60.32	48.37	108.69	1,774.20	1,641.32	3,415.52
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	359.92	334.52	694.44	25.50	19.49	44.99	385.42	354.01	739.43
NOV												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(1,996.37)	(1,307.32)	(3,303.69)	(1,473.94)	(1,369.94)	(2,843.88)	(5.96)	(3.52)	(9.48)	(3,476.27)	(2,680.78)	(6,157.05)
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,473.94)	(1,369.94)	(2,843.88)	(5.99)	(3.55)	(9.54)	(1,479.93)	(1,373.49)	(2,853.42)
TAXES	38,255.63	25,051.70	63,307.33	371.06	344.87	715.93	15.76	9.95	25.71	38,642.45	25,406.52	64,048.97
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.39	23.60	48.99	10.84	6.84	17.68	36.23	30.44	66.67
DEC												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	961,790.94	629,828.63	1,591,619.57	179.69	167.01	346.70	15.69	9.90	25.59	961,986.32	630,005.54	1,591,991.86
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	41.33	38.41	79.74	10.88	6.86	17.74	52.21	45.27	97.48
JAN												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FEB												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAR												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
APR												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAY												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
JUN												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
JUL												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
AUG												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SEP												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL												
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,691.62)	(1,572.26)	(3,263.88)	(5.99)	(3.55)	(9.54)	(1,697.61)	(1,575.81)	(3,273.42)
TAXES	1,000,046.57	654,880.33	1,654,926.90	2,264.63	2,104.83	4,369.46	91.77	68.22	159.99	1,002,402.97	657,053.38	1,659,456.35
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	426.64	396.53	823.17	47.22	33.19	80.41	473.86	429.72	903.58
TOTAL DISTRIBUTION	1,000,046.57	654,880.33	1,654,926.90	999.65	929.10	1,928.75	133.00	97.86	230.86	1,001,179.22	655,907.29	1,657,086.51
BEGINNING												
	1,944,535.42	1,273,378.68	3,217,914.10	11,530.20	10,716.61	22,246.81	21,590.09	18,463.50	40,053.59	1,977,655.71	1,302,558.79	3,280,214.50
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(1,996.37)	(1,307.32)	(3,303.69)	(903.38)	(839.64)	(1,743.02)	(5.96)	(3.52)	(9.48)	(2,905.71)	(2,150.48)	(5,056.19)
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,691.62	1,572.26	3,263.88	5.99	3.55	9.54	1,697.61	1,575.81	3,273.42
LESS: COLLECTIONS	(1,000,046.57)	(654,880.33)	(1,654,926.90)	(2,264.63)	(2,104.83)	(4,369.46)	(91.77)	(68.22)	(159.99)	(1,002,402.97)	(657,053.38)	(1,659,456.35)
TAX REC @ END OF PERIOD	942,492.48	617,191.03	1,559,683.51	10,053.81	9,344.40	19,398.21	21,498.35	18,395.31	39,893.66	974,044.64	644,930.74	1,618,975.38

Financial Statements

Travis County WCID Point Venture**Accountant's Compilation Report****November 30, 2023**

The District is responsible for the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities of Travis County WCID Point Venture, as of and for the two months ended November 30, 2023, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements – governmental funds in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not audit or review the financial statements nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by management. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on these financial statements.

The District has omitted the management's discussion and analysis, the Statement of Net Assets, and Statement of Activities that the Governmental Accounting Standards Board required to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historic context.

In addition, the District has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures and the statement of cash flows required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures and components required by GASB 34 were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the District's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that budgetary comparison information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is presented for purposes of additional analysis and, although not a required part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting and for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. Such information is the responsibility of management. The required supplementary information was subject to our compilation engagement. We have not audited or reviewed the required supplementary information and do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any assurance on such information.

Supplementary Information

The supplementary information contained in the schedules described in the Supplementary Information Index is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. This information is the representation of management. The information was subject to our compilation engagement, however, we have not audited or reviewed the supplementary information and, accordingly, do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on such supplementary information.

We are not independent with respect to Travis County WCID Point Venture.



BOTT & DOUTHITT, P.L.L.C.

January 19, 2024
Round Rock, TX

**Travis County WCID Point Venture
Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
November 30, 2023**

	Governmental Funds			Governmental Funds Total
	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	
Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Cash	\$ 263,176.72	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 263,176.72
Cash Equivalents	2,055,945.32	852,483.08	13,226,684.02	16,135,112.42
Receivables				
Property Taxes	1,936,030.95	1,274,936.29	-	3,210,967.24
Service accounts, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$626.85	63,271.59	-	-	63,271.59
Interfund	32,689.04	-	6,819.68	39,508.72
Accrued Service Revenue	26,189.99	-	-	26,189.99
Other	19,214.14	-	-	19,214.14
Total Assets	\$ 4,396,517.75	\$ 2,127,419.37	\$ 13,233,503.70	\$19,757,440.82
Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	\$ 126,305.39	\$ -	\$ 452,380.50	\$ 578,685.89
Retainage	-	-	35,136.92	35,136.92
Unclaimed Property	1,814.81	-	-	1,814.81
Customer Deposits	109,423.41	-	-	109,423.41
Due to TCEQ	4,646.89	-	-	4,646.89
Interfund	-	39,508.72	-	39,508.72
Total Liabilities	242,190.50	39,508.72	487,517.42	769,216.64
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Deferred Revenue - Property Taxes	1,936,030.95	1,274,936.29	-	3,210,967.24
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	1,936,030.95	1,274,936.29	-	3,210,967.24
Fund Balance				
Fund Balances:				
Restricted for				
Debt Service	-	812,974.36	-	812,974.36
Capital Projects	-	-	12,745,986.28	12,745,986.28
Unassigned	2,218,296.30	-	-	2,218,296.30
Total Fund Balances	2,218,296.30	812,974.36	12,745,986.28	15,777,256.94
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 4,396,517.75	\$ 2,127,419.37	\$ 13,233,503.70	\$19,757,440.82

7

**Travis County WCID Point Venture
Statement of Revenues,
Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balance-Governmental Funds
October 1, 2023 - November 30, 2023**

	Governmental Funds			Governmental Funds Total
	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	
Revenues:				
Property Taxes and Penalties	\$ 39,140.69	\$ 25,856.48	\$ -	\$ 64,997.17
Service Accounts				
Water Revenue	98,595.39	-	-	98,595.39
Sewer Revenue	66,334.11	-	-	66,334.11
Service Account Penalty	6,015.00	-	-	6,015.00
Tap/Connection Fees	7,200.00	-	-	7,200.00
Interest	19,630.38	7,073.95	119,560.57	146,264.90
Other	5,523.06	-	252.93	5,775.99
Total Revenues	242,438.63	32,930.43	119,813.50	395,182.56
Expenditures:				
Current-				
District Facilities				
Water Purchases	3,688.31	-	-	3,688.31
Utilities	9,030.48	-	-	9,030.48
Telephone	1,654.07	-	-	1,654.07
Water Maintenance	22,433.02	-	-	22,433.02
Sewer Maintenance	44,978.29	-	-	44,978.29
Sludge Hauling	3,690.20	-	-	3,690.20
General Maintenance	1,232.25	-	-	1,232.25
Operations/Management Fees	94,305.38	-	-	94,305.38
Administrative Services				
Office	2,103.10	-	-	2,103.10
Permit and Fees	3,565.25	-	-	3,565.25
Insurance	18,388.04	-	-	18,388.04
Bank Charges	923.16	-	-	923.16
Miscellaneous	250.00	-	-	250.00
Professional Fees				
Legal Fees	7,970.84	-	-	7,970.84
Accounting Fees	7,500.00	-	-	7,500.00
Engineering Fees	8,322.75	-	-	8,322.75
Capital Outlay	6,560.00	-	729,236.00	735,796.00
Total Expenditures	236,595.14	-	729,236.00	965,831.14
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	5,843.49	32,930.43	(609,422.50)	(570,648.58)
Fund Balance, October 1, 2023	2,212,452.81	780,043.93	13,355,408.78	16,347,905.52
Fund Balance, November 30, 2023	\$ 2,218,296.30	\$ 812,974.36	\$ 12,745,986.28	\$ 15,777,256.94

Supplementary Information Index

General Fund

- Budgetary Comparison Schedule
- Revenues & Expenditures: Actual + Budgeted

Debt Service Fund

- Debt Service Schedule

General Fund

**Travis County WCID Point Venture
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund
November 30, 2023**

7

	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Difference</u>
Revenues:						
Property Taxes, including penalties	\$ 37,198.75	\$ 37,893.00	\$ (694.25)	\$ 39,140.69	\$ 37,893.00	\$ 1,247.69
Service Accounts						
Water Revenue	39,381.72	51,000.00	(11,618.28)	98,595.39	108,000.00	(9,404.61)
Sewer Revenue	33,116.72	33,000.00	116.72	66,334.11	66,000.00	334.11
Service Account Penalty	4,520.00	900.00	3,620.00	6,015.00	1,800.00	4,215.00
Tap/Connection Fees	7,200.00	7,300.00	(100.00)	7,200.00	14,600.00	(7,400.00)
Interest Income	9,522.03	8,000.00	1,522.03	19,630.38	16,000.00	3,630.38
Other Income	2,761.53	3,215.00	(453.47)	5,523.06	6,430.00	(906.94)
Total Revenues	<u>133,700.75</u>	<u>141,308.00</u>	<u>(7,607.25)</u>	<u>242,438.63</u>	<u>250,723.00</u>	<u>(8,284.37)</u>
Expenditures:						
Current-						
District Facilities						
Water Purchases	3,433.67	3,201.00	(232.67)	3,688.31	7,500.00	3,811.69
Utilities	4,547.53	5,600.00	1,052.47	9,030.48	11,200.00	2,169.52
Telephone	826.22	900.00	73.78	1,654.07	1,800.00	145.93
Water Maintenance	13,006.86	33,333.00	20,326.14	22,433.02	66,666.00	44,232.98
Water Tap Installation	-	3,000.00	3,000.00	-	6,000.00	6,000.00
Sewer Maintenance	30,435.94	37,500.00	7,064.06	44,978.29	75,000.00	30,021.71
Sewer Tap Installation	-	4,300.00	4,300.00	-	8,600.00	8,600.00
Sludge Hauling	712.79	6,000.00	5,287.21	3,690.20	12,000.00	8,309.80
General Maintenance	16.80	1,000.00	983.20	1,232.25	2,000.00	767.75
Operations and Management Fees	47,152.69	47,200.00	47.31	94,305.38	94,400.00	94.62
Administrative Services						
Office	1,690.55	1,500.00	(190.55)	2,103.10	3,000.00	896.90
Permit and Fees	2,315.25	750.00	(1,565.25)	3,565.25	2,000.00	(1,565.25)
Insurance	260.00	-	(260.00)	18,388.04	20,000.00	1,611.96
Bank Charges	421.63	500.00	78.37	923.16	1,000.00	76.84
Miscellaneous	125.00	500.00	375.00	250.00	1,000.00	750.00
Professional Fees						
Legal Fees	4,161.70	4,750.00	588.30	7,970.84	9,500.00	1,529.16
Accounting Fees	3,750.00	4,250.00	500.00	7,500.00	8,500.00	1,000.00
Engineering Fees	4,099.25	6,000.00	1,900.75	8,322.75	12,000.00	3,677.25
Capital Outlay	6,560.00	-	(6,560.00)	6,560.00	-	(6,560.00)
Total Expenditures	<u>123,515.88</u>	<u>160,284.00</u>	<u>36,768.12</u>	<u>236,595.14</u>	<u>342,166.00</u>	<u>105,570.86</u>
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources over over Expenditures	<u>\$ 10,184.87</u>	<u>\$ (18,976.00)</u>	<u>\$ 29,160.87</u>	<u>\$ 5,843.49</u>	<u>\$ (91,443.00)</u>	<u>\$ 97,286.49</u>

Travis County WCID Point Venture
Revenues and Expenditures - General Fund: Actual + Budgeted
Fiscal Year October 2023 - September 2024

7

	FY 2024 Budget Adopted 9/28/23	Actual Oct-23	Actual Nov-23	Budget Dec-23	Budget Jan-24	Budget Feb-24	Budget Mar-24	Budget Apr-24	Budget May-24	Budget Jun-24	Budget Jul-24	Budget Aug-24	Budget Sep-24	Projected Total	Projected Variance
Revenues:															
Property Tax, including p & i	\$ 1,878,876	\$ 1,942	\$ 37,199	\$ 1,195,712	\$ 474,464	\$ 170,807	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,880,124	\$ 1,248
Service Accounts															
Water Revenue	568,000	59,214	39,382	34,000	36,000	33,000	39,000	45,000	43,000	54,000	54,000	60,000	62,000	558,595	(9,405)
Sewer Revenue	396,000	33,217	33,117	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	396,334	334
Service Account Penalty	10,800	1,495	4,520	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	15,015	4,215
Tap/Connection Fees	87,600	-	7,200	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300	80,200	(7,400)
Interest	96,000	10,108	9,522	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	99,630	3,630
Other Income	82,644	2,762	2,762	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,215	47,279	81,737	(907)
Total Revenues	3,119,920	108,738	133,701	1,282,127	562,879	256,222	91,415	97,415	95,415	106,415	106,415	112,415	158,479	3,111,636	(8,284)
Expenditures:															
Current -															
District Facilities															
Water Purchases	48,568	255	3,434	3,018	3,110	3,110	3,018	4,208	4,299	5,122	4,756	4,756	5,671	44,756	3,812
Utilities	67,200	4,483	4,548	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	65,030	2,170
Telephone	10,800	828	826	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	10,654	146
Water Maintenance	400,000	9,426	13,007	33,333	33,333	33,333	33,333	33,333	33,333	33,333	33,333	33,333	33,337	355,767	44,233
Water Tap Installation	36,000	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	30,000	6,000
Wastewater Maintenance	450,000	14,542	30,436	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	419,978	30,022
WW Tap Installation	51,600	-	-	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	43,000	8,600
Sludge Hauling	72,000	2,977	713	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	63,690	8,310
General Maintenance	12,000	1,215	17	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	11,232	768
Operations and Management Fees	579,144	47,153	47,153	47,200	48,616	48,616	48,616	48,616	48,616	48,616	48,616	48,616	48,616	579,049	95
Administrative Services															
Office	18,000	413	1,691	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	17,103	897
Public Notice	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	-
Permit and Fees	2,000	1,250	2,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,565	(1,565)
Tax Appraisal/Collector Fees	8,750	-	-	3,500	-	-	1,750	-	-	1,750	-	-	1,750	8,750	-
Insurance	20,000	18,128	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,388	1,612
Bank Charges	6,000	502	422	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	5,923	77
Director Training	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	-
Election	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	-
Miscellaneous	6,000	125	125	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	5,250	750
Professional Fees															
Legal Fees	57,000	3,809	4,162	4,750	4,750	4,750	4,750	4,750	4,750	4,750	4,750	4,750	4,750	55,471	1,529
Accounting Fees	51,000	3,750	3,750	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	50,000	1,000
Engineering Fees	72,000	4,224	4,099	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	68,323	3,677
Audit Fees	15,500	-	-	15,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,500	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	6,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,560	(6,560)
Total Expenditures	1,994,062	113,079	123,516	178,351	160,859	160,859	162,517	161,957	162,048	164,621	162,505	162,505	175,674	1,888,491	105,573
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures															
	\$ 1,125,858	\$ (4,341)	\$ 10,185	\$ 1,103,776	\$ 402,020	\$ 95,363	\$ (71,102)	\$ (64,542)	\$ (66,633)	\$ (58,206)	\$ (56,090)	\$ (50,090)	\$ (17,195)	\$ 1,223,144	\$ 97,289

Debt Service Fund

Travis County WCID Point Venture Debt Service Schedule

7

Due Date	Paid Date	Series 2016		Series 2020		Total
		Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2/15/2019	2/15/2019	-	102,313	-	-	102,313
8/15/2019	8/15/2019	275,000	102,313	-	-	377,313
FY 2019		275,000	204,625	-	-	479,625
2/15/2020	2/15/2020	-	99,563	-	-	99,563
8/15/2020	8/15/2020	285,000	99,563	-	-	384,563
FY 2020		285,000	199,125	-	-	484,125
2/15/2021	2/15/2021	-	96,713	-	-	96,713
8/15/2021	8/15/2021	295,000	96,713	280,000	201,144	872,856
FY 2021		295,000	193,425	280,000	201,144	969,569
2/15/2022	2/15/2022	-	93,763	-	154,603	248,366
8/15/2022	8/15/2022	310,000	93,763	425,000	154,603	983,366
FY 2022		310,000	187,525	425,000	309,206	1,231,731
2/15/2023	2/15/2023	-	90,663	-	146,103	236,766
8/15/2023	8/15/2023	320,000	90,663	445,000	146,103	1,001,766
FY 2023		320,000	181,325	445,000	292,206	1,238,531
2/15/2024	2/15/2024	-	85,863	-	137,203	223,066
8/15/2024	8/15/2024	335,000	85,863	460,000	137,203	1,018,066
FY 2024		335,000	171,725	460,000	274,406	1,241,131
2/15/2025	2/15/2025	-	80,838	-	128,003	208,841
8/15/2025	8/15/2025	350,000	80,838	480,000	128,003	1,038,841
FY 2025		350,000	161,675	480,000	256,006	1,247,681
2/15/2026	2/15/2026	-	75,588	-	118,403	193,991
8/15/2026	8/15/2026	360,000	75,588	505,000	118,403	1,058,991
FY 2026		360,000	151,175	505,000	236,806	1,252,981
2/15/2027	2/15/2027	-	70,188	-	108,303	178,491
8/15/2027	8/15/2027	375,000	70,188	525,000	108,303	1,078,491
FY 2027		375,000	140,375	525,000	216,606	1,256,981
2/15/2028	2/15/2028	-	64,563	-	103,053	167,616
8/15/2028	8/15/2028	395,000	64,563	545,000	103,053	1,107,616
FY 2028		395,000	129,125	545,000	206,106	1,275,231
2/15/2029	2/15/2029	-	58,638	-	100,328	158,966
8/15/2029	8/15/2029	410,000	58,638	570,000	100,328	1,138,966
FY 2029		410,000	117,275	570,000	200,656	1,297,931
2/15/2030	2/15/2030	-	52,488	-	96,766	149,253
8/15/2030	8/15/2030	425,000	52,488	595,000	96,766	1,169,253
FY 2030		425,000	104,975	595,000	193,531	1,318,506
2/15/2031	2/15/2031	-	46,113	-	92,675	138,788
8/15/2031	8/15/2031	445,000	46,113	620,000	92,675	1,203,788
FY 2031		445,000	92,225	620,000	185,350	1,342,575
2/15/2032	2/15/2032	-	39,438	-	88,025	127,463
8/15/2032	8/15/2032	460,000	39,438	645,000	88,025	1,232,463
FY 2032		460,000	78,875	645,000	176,050	1,359,925
2/15/2033	2/15/2033	-	32,538	-	82,784	115,322
8/15/2033	8/15/2033	480,000	32,538	675,000	82,784	1,270,322
FY 2033		480,000	65,075	675,000	165,569	1,385,644
2/15/2034	2/15/2034	-	25,038	-	77,300	102,338
8/15/2034	8/15/2034	500,000	25,038	700,000	77,300	1,302,338
FY 2034		500,000	50,075	700,000	154,600	1,404,675
2/15/2035	2/15/2035	-	17,225	-	70,300	87,525
8/15/2035	8/15/2035	520,000	17,225	730,000	70,300	1,337,525
FY 2035		520,000	34,450	730,000	140,600	1,425,050
2/15/2036	2/15/2036	-	8,775	-	63,000	71,775
8/15/2036	8/15/2036	540,000	8,775	760,000	63,000	1,371,775
FY 2036		540,000	17,550	760,000	126,000	1,443,550
2/15/2037	2/15/2037	-	-	-	55,400	55,400
8/15/2037	8/15/2037	-	-	1,300,000	55,400	1,355,400
FY 2037		-	-	1,300,000	110,800	1,410,800
2/15/2038	2/15/2038	-	-	-	42,400	42,400
8/15/2038	8/15/2038	-	-	1,355,000	42,400	1,397,400
FY 2038		-	-	1,355,000	84,800	1,439,800
2/15/2039	2/15/2039	-	-	-	28,850	28,850
8/15/2039	8/15/2039	-	-	1,415,000	28,850	1,443,850
FY 2039		-	-	1,415,000	57,700	1,472,700
2/15/2040	2/15/2040	-	-	-	14,700	14,700
8/15/2040	8/15/2040	-	-	1,470,000	14,700	1,484,700
FY 2040		-	-	1,470,000	29,400	1,499,400
Total - All Series		\$ 7,080,000	\$ 2,280,600	\$ 14,500,000	\$ 3,617,544	\$ 27,478,144
Remaining Balance		5,595,000	1,314,575	7,810,000	2,532,288	17,251,863

Travis County WCID Point Venture
Capital Projects Fund
As of January 25, 2024

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	LS Improvements	WWTP	EQ Basin	Misc	SR 2020 Bond Issue Costs	Total
Summary:										
Bond Proceeds										14,500,000.00
Bond Issue Costs					-	-	-	-	(790,684.74)	(790,684.74)
Accumulated Interest					-	-	-	852,863.14		852,863.14
Transfer approved on June 24, 2021					(10,198.00)	(70,173.00)	-	-	(85,986.32)	(166,357.32)
Transfer approved on July 22, 2021					(12,600.00)	(20,995.50)	-	-	(201.25)	(33,796.75)
Transfer approved on August 26, 2021					(1,624.50)	(13,569.50)	(193,114.78)	(96,152.81)	(1,696.25)	(306,157.84)
Transfer approved on September 23, 2021					(6,829.00)	(8,679.00)	-	(1,345.50)	(948.75)	(17,802.25)
Transfer approved on October 28, 2021					(4,716.50)	(18,237.75)	-	(3,495.25)	-	(26,449.50)
Transfer approved on November 18, 2021					(10,813.53)	(12,080.00)	-	(1,695.00)	(345.00)	(24,933.53)
Transfer approved on December 16, 2021					(4,399.78)	(20,345.00)	-	-	(345.00)	(25,089.78)
Transfer approved on January 27, 2022					(2,152.75)	(51,076.50)	-	(246.25)	(661.25)	(54,136.75)
Transfer approved on February 24, 2022					(6,702.44)	(40,290.25)	-	(320.00)	(287.50)	(47,600.19)
Transfer approved on March 24, 2022					(13,080.75)	(39,782.00)	-	(1,848.75)	(230.00)	(54,941.50)
Transfer approved on April 28, 2022					(9,028.73)	(41,528.25)	-	(2,865.00)	(437.50)	(53,859.48)
Transfer approved on May 26, 2022					(2,408.50)	(37,092.75)	-	(437.50)	(437.50)	(40,376.25)
Transfer approved on June 23, 2022					(1,073.00)	(50,604.00)	-	(3,986.25)	(1,665.00)	(57,328.25)
Transfer approved on July 28, 2022					-	(77,408.67)	-	(3,872.50)	(718.75)	(81,999.92)
Transfer approved on August 25, 2022					-	(35,833.33)	-	(4,936.25)	(562.50)	(41,332.08)
Transfer approved on September 22, 2022					-	-	-	(2,930.00)	(500.00)	(3,430.00)
Transfer approved on October 27, 2022					-	(50,390.00)	-	(4,403.75)	(7,246.50)	(62,040.25)
Transfer approved on November 17, 2022					-	(24,026.25)	-	(8,492.50)	(545.50)	(33,064.25)
Transfer approved on December 15, 2022					-	(18,235.50)	-	(8,905.75)	(500.00)	(27,641.25)
Transfer approved on January 26, 2023					-	-	-	(5,705.75)	(437.50)	(6,143.25)
Transfer approved on February 23, 2023					-	-	-	(7,513.75)	(625.00)	(8,138.75)
Transfer approved on March 23, 2023					-	-	-	(24,173.00)	(500.00)	(24,673.00)
Transfer approved on April 27, 2023					-	(10,769.25)	-	(8,853.00)	(687.50)	(20,309.75)
Transfer approved on May 25, 2023					-	(46,503.75)	-	(211.25)	(598.50)	(47,313.50)
Transfer approved on June 22, 2023					-	-	-	(3,552.50)	(781.25)	(4,333.75)
Transfer approved on July 27, 2023					-	-	-	(18,090.00)	(500.00)	(18,590.00)
Transfer approved on August 24, 2023					-	-	-	(625.00)	(1,031.25)	(1,656.25)
Transfer approved on September 28, 2023					-	(21,783.75)	-	(1,756.25)	(937.50)	(24,477.50)
Transfer approved on October 26, 2023					-	(5,464.00)	-	(3,640.00)	(2,937.50)	(12,041.50)
Transfer approved on November 16, 2023					-	(23,864.25)	-	(6,300.00)	(2,900.00)	(33,064.25)
Transfer approved on December 14, 2023					-	(452,380.50)	-	-	-	(452,380.50)
Account Balance as of January 25, 2024					(85,627.48)	(1,191,112.75)	(193,114.78)	626,509.58	(905,935.31)	12,750,719.26
Transfer to be approved on January 25, 2024					-	-	-	-	-	(528,851.75)
Projected Account Balance					(85,627.48)	(1,191,112.75)	(193,114.78)	626,509.58	(905,935.31)	12,221,867.51
Detail:										
Bill	12/31/2023	196393	Trihydro Corporation	WWTP Construction - December 2023		7,221.75				7,221.75
Bill	12/31/2023	196365	Trihydro Corporation	Water System Analysis - December 2023				1,125.00		1,125.00
Bill	12/31/2023	2	Associated Construction Partners, Ltd	WWTP Expansion - December 2023		520,505.00				520,505.00
					0.00	527,726.75	0.00	1,125.00	0.00	528,851.75

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – POINT VENTURE
ORDER ESTABLISHING WATER AND WASTEWATER SERVICE RATES,
CHARGES AND TAP FEES, AND ADOPTING GENERAL POLICIES AND
RULES WITH RESPECT TO THE DISTRICT’S
WATER, WASTEWATER AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS**

Adopted January 25, 2024, to be effective March 1, 2024

Last Amended January 26, 2023

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 51.127, Texas Water Code, the Board of Directors (the “Board”) of Travis County Water Control and Improvement District – Point Venture (the “District”) is authorized to adopt and enforce all necessary rates, charges, fees and deposits for providing District facilities or services.

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT - POINT VENTURE AS FOLLOWS:

I. General Policies.

A. Definitions. For purposes of this Order, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated:

1. “Connection” shall mean and refer to each residential unit occupied by a separate family, including separate apartments or townhomes located within a single building, and each business unit occupied by a separate business, including separate establishments within a single building.
2. “District’s Representative” shall mean and refer to the general manager of the District or another representative or employee of the District acting pursuant to the direction of the general manager or the Board of Directors of the District.
3. “Rules” shall mean and refer to such rules and regulations as the District may adopt pursuant to Section 51.127, Texas Water Code.
4. “Systems” shall mean and refer to the District’s water, wastewater, and drainage systems.

B. All Services Required. Except as otherwise expressly authorized in the Rules, or as specifically approved by the Board of Directors of the District, no service shall be provided by and through the District’s System unless the applicant agrees to receive both water and wastewater service from the District.

C. All Services Charged. At no time shall the District render water and/or sewer services without charge to any person, firm, corporation, organization, or entity, except for other governing bodies within the District’s boundaries.

- D. Other Utilities. Prior to installing underground cables, pipelines, or other facilities in the area of the District water supply and sanitary sewer collection lines, representatives of utility companies shall meet with the District's Representative to file such companies' construction plans and schedules and to review the engineering plans illustrating the location of the District's lines.

II. Connections to the District's Systems.

A. Applications for Connections.

1. Any party desiring to make a connection to the District's Systems shall first make an application to the District's Representative in the form approved by the Board of Directors of the District. The applicant shall, upon request, furnish the District's Representative with evidence that the party who will install the tap and connecting line has comprehensive general liability insurance in the minimum amounts of \$300,000.00 for bodily injury and \$50,000.00 for property damage, with an underground rider and a completed operations rider.
2. The District's Representative shall review all applications for connections to the District's Systems. In the event that the District's Representative finds that the materials to be used and the procedures and methods to be followed in laying the line and making the connection are equal to or better than the standards established by the Rules and are in compliance with all terms and conditions of the Rules, the District's Representative may approve the application and the proposed connection, subject to such terms or conditions as the District's Representative deems necessary or convenient to accomplish the purpose and objectives of the Rules.

- B. Payment of Fees. Any party desiring to make a connection to the District's Systems shall pay the appropriate water tap fee and/or sewer tap fee to the District's Representative at the time the application for such connection is made. No connection shall be made until such fees are paid.

C. Impact Fees and Tap Fees.

- a. Water and Wastewater Impact Fees. None at this time.
- b. Tap Fees. The District's water tap fees and sewer tap fees shall each be \$4,200.00 for properties where taps will be installed by a District Representative or contracted by the District for installation.

- D. Security Deposits. A security deposit per Connection shall be paid to the District's Representative by each customer prior to the initiation of service or billed on the first month's water bill for each water meter in the following amounts:

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Security Deposit</u>
3/4"	\$300.00
1"	\$500.00
2"	\$500.00

Security deposits shall not be transferable to another customer, but may be transferred to a new account in the District if the current account is closed and shall be held by the District to assure the prompt payment of all bills for water and wastewater services to the customer. Customers who wish to transfer their deposit to a new account must have the required security deposit on file for the meter size for that account. In the event a commercial account becomes delinquent at any time, the District may re-calculate the security deposit to equal up to two times the estimated average monthly bill for such account.

At its option, the District may apply all or any part of a customer's security deposit against any delinquent bill of the customer. Upon discontinuation of service, the deposit shall be applied against amounts due, including any disconnection fees, whether because of the customer's delinquency or upon the customer's request. Any portion of the deposit remaining after deduction of such amounts shall be refunded to the customer. In no event shall the security deposit bear interest for the benefit of the customer.

- E. Additional Charges. Any non-routine charges incurred by the District in connection with any water tap, sewer tap, and/or inspection shall be the responsibility of the applicant for such connection and shall be payable to the District upon demand.

III. Water and Wastewater Service.

- A. Applications for Service. Prior to activation of residential service, any party desiring to receive service from the District's water or wastewater systems shall make an application for such service to the District's Representative in the form approved by the Board of Directors of the District. All applications shall be made by the record owner or renter of the property for which service is being requested. Proof of residency, a valid photo identification for each person on the account and a security deposit for the meter size of that account must be furnished to the District's Representative upon request. Application fee is set at \$25.00. An additional \$100.00 fee will be charged for same day reconnection for services during regular business hours that have been disconnected. An additional \$350 minimum fee will be charged for all reconnections after hours, weekends, and holidays. These additional charges will be added to the customer's bill.
- B. Water and Sewer Service Rates. The rates and charges for the sale of water and the collection and disposal of sewage shall be in effect for residential customers, including multi-family, apartment, townhome and commercial customers within the District from the effective date of this Order.
- C. Grease Traps. All commercial accounts are required to perform monthly grease trap maintenance and inspections. The District or its Representative will perform an annual grease trap audit, where monthly grease trap inspections records will be requested and reviewed. A penalty fee of \$20.00 per month will be assessed for any month a grease trap inspection report cannot be provided. Such penalty will be charged on the commercial account's bill.
- D. Grinder Pumps. See Attachment "A" for grinder pump service agreement for all single-family customers. See Attachment "B" for grinder pump system standards. All customers must fill out, sign and return a Grinder Pump Service Agreement before service will be initiated. This agreement is not required from Townhouse applicants.
- E. Access to Customer's Premises. The District or its Representative will have the right of access to

the customer's premises at all reasonable times for the purpose of installing, testing, inspecting or repairing water mains or other equipment used in connection with its provision of water service, or for the purpose of removing its property and disconnecting lines, and for all other purposes necessary to the operation of the District's System, including inspecting the customer's premises for compliance with the Rules and tariff violations. The customer shall allow the District's Representative access to the customer's property to conduct any water quality or other tests or inspections required by law, by the District's permits or by this Order. Unless necessary to respond to equipment failure, leak or other condition creating an immediate threat to public health and safety or the continued provision of adequate utility service to others, such entry upon the customer's property shall occur during normal business hours and the District's Representative will attempt to notify the customer that they will be working on the customer's property. The customer may require any District's Representative, contractor, or agent seeking to make such entry to identify themselves, their affiliation with the District, and the purpose of their entry.

All customers or service applicants shall provide access to meters, utility cutoff valves and grinder pump controls at all times reasonably necessary to conduct ordinary utility business and after normal business hours as needed to protect and preserve the integrity of the public drinking water supply.

F. District Service Rates.

1. Monthly District Water Rates. For water service within the District's corporation boundaries, each customer will be charged a Base Rate as determined by the size of the meter and a Volume Rate as determined by the actual water usage.

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Base Rate</u>
3/4"	\$34.00
1"	\$50.00
2"	\$50.00

<u>Volume Rate - Residential</u>	
0 to 2,000 gallons	= \$34.00 per month
2,001 to 5,000 gallons	= \$4.40 per 1,000 gallons
5,001 to 10,000 gallons	= \$5.80 per 1,000 gallons
10,001 to 15,000 gallons	= \$7.75 per 1,000 gallons
15,001 to 25,000 gallons	= \$10.00 per 1,000 gallons
25,001 to 50,000 gallons	= \$13.20 per 1,000 gallons
50,001 or more gallons	= \$18.75 per 1,000 gallons

2. Bulk Water Sales. The District will sell bulk water to irrigators, hydro mulch operations, water delivery services, and other commercial haulers on an as-needed basis. All hauling vehicles must conform to potable water sanitation standards with the proper air gaps and backflow devices installed. Vehicles must be inspected and approved by the field supervisor or District's Representative prior to being issued a hauling permit.

Bulk water will also be made available for sale to District customers who wish to haul water for home or irrigation use and whose property is not currently located near a waterline. Bulk

water customers will not be required to pay an Impact Fee; however, when a waterline is constructed which will serve their property, bulk water hauling will no longer be permitted and water service to the property will require a service connection and payment of all appropriate fees to establish service.

Bulk water will be prepaid, permitted and drawn from designated hydrants only. Refunds for bulk water not used will be made only in the month in which the permit was issued.

Bulk Water Rate:

Tanks less than 2,500 gallons capacity - \$35.00

Tanks greater than 2,500 gallons capacity - \$70.00

3. Surplus Water Sales. The District may sell surplus water to neighboring utilities that have entered into an Emergency Interconnect Agreement with the District.

Surplus water rates will also apply to all infrastructure construction flushing as required to ready water for service.

Surplus Water Rate: \$5.00 per 1,000 gallons

4. Monthly District Wastewater Rates. The District charges a standard wastewater flat rate of \$44.00 per home for up to 2,000 gallons used and \$2.00 per 1,000 gallons after. The Winter Quarterly Averaging (WQA) method that was used will no longer be in effect.
5. Fire Hydrant Meter Fees. Water meters are installed on fire hydrants for sale of water for construction purposes on a temporary basis and shall be requested from the District's Representative. Backflow prevention assemblies are required to be installed by the contractor and tested by a certified backflow technician within forty-eight (48) hours of installation. Fees associated with fire hydrant meters are as follows:

Initial Setup Fees: Meter Deposit of \$2,500.00 and New Service Fee based on meter size requested.

Water Rates: Base Rate is charged according to meter size. Volume Rates are calculated at two times the residential rates.

6. Inspection Fees:
 - a. Backflow Device Inspection Fees: Single Family Residential Connection, \$125.00; Non-single Family Residential Connection will be at Cost plus fifty percent (50%).
 - b. New Construction or Remodeling Inspection Fees will be billed to the contractor or homeowner at the District's current cost and will include:
 - i. Sanitary Sewer Inspection
 - ii. Pre-Site Inspection
 - iii. Wall Inspection
 - iv. Fixture Inspection
 - v. Final Site Survey Inspection
 - vi. Backflow Prevention Inspection
 - vii. Grease Trap Inspection

- 9
7. TCEQ Regulatory Assessment Fee. The District is required to collect the assessment fee from customers and remit the amount collected to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("TCEQ"), the regulatory authority of the District. The regulatory assessment is not to be collected from state agencies, wholesale customers, or buyers of non-potable water. Because this fee is not tax, tax-exempt institutions also must pay the regulatory assessment. School districts and similar institutions are not considered to be state agencies and so are subject to the regulatory assessment.

Regulatory Assessment:

0.5% of water charges

0.5% of retail wastewater charges

8. Fire Flow Facilities. The District was established to provide municipal water supply and is not required to provide fire flow. Emergency Services District, the local fire authority, has adopted a fire code which requires all new developments to have fire protection and has established requirements for both firefighting water flow and duration. Should the District be required to provide additional facilities for this fire flow protection, the customer using these additional facilities will be required to pay their portion of the costs to provide such facilities.

IV. Additional Service Fees.

- A. Service Reconnect Fee. There are three different reconnection service fees depending on the customer's request. These fees will be charged to customers to re-establish water service if the water meter remains in ground and the disconnection was requested by the customer.

1. Standard Reconnect - \$100, Connection will be made within regular business hours.
2. Same Day Reconnect - \$150, Connection will be the same day if called in early enough to be completed within regular business hours.
3. After Hours Reconnect - \$350, Connection will be established after hours, weekends and holidays.

These fees do not apply in emergency leak situations.

- B. Service Calls. There is currently no charge to customers for service calls made to the District.
- C. Fire Flow Test. A \$100.00 fee will be charged to customers who place a service call to the District for a fire flow test to be performed.
- D. Meter Calibrations. There is currently no charge to customers for meter calibrations performed by the District.
- E. Pulling/Resetting Meters. The following charges will be assessed for pulling and resetting meters at the request of a customer:

Pulling Meters: \$75.00

Resetting Meters: \$75.00

- F. Water/Wastewater Sampling. There is currently no charge to customers for water or wastewater sampling performed by the District.
- G. Consumption Reports. Customers may request a consumption report for possible leaks. The District will allow one courtesy consumption report per account every three years. After that, a charge of \$50 per report will be charged to the customer's account.
- H. Returned Check Fee. In the event a check, draft or any other similar instrument is given by a person, firm, corporation or partnership to the District for payment of services provided for in this Order, and the instrument is returned by the bank or other similar institution as insufficient or non-negotiable for any reason, the account for which the instrument was issued shall be assessed a returned check fee of \$35.00. After three occurrences of insufficient payments to the District within any one-year period, the account will no longer accept the returned method of payment (checks, draft, or similar instruments) for the following year. A letter will be sent to non-delinquent account customers, when a returned payment is received. If a returned payment is made toward a disconnection notice, the delinquent process will continue. If a returned payment is made toward a door tag notice, the customer will be disconnected immediately.
- I. Copies. The charges for obtaining copies of District records that are subject to inspection under Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code are as follows:
- Standard-size paper copy:** \$0.10 per page
 - Color ink or paper copy:**
 - Standard size - \$0.20 per page
 - Legal size - \$0.50 per page
 - 11"x17" - \$0.50 per page
 - Personnel charge:** \$15.00 per hour
 - Miscellaneous supplies:** Actual cost, up to \$15.00
 - Postage and shipping charge:** Actual cost, up to \$15.00
 - Overhead charges:** Per Texas Building and Procurement Commission regulations, overhead charges will be applied whenever labor charges are applicable to the document request and will be computed at 20% of the labor charge.
1. The charge for providing a copy of public information shall be an amount that reasonably includes all costs related to reproducing the public information, including costs of materials, labor and overhead. If a request is for fifty (50) or fewer pages of paper records, the charge for providing the copy of the public information may not include costs of materials, labor or overhead but shall be limited to the charge for each page of the paper record that is photocopied, unless the pages to be photocopied are located in:
 - a. two or more separate buildings that are not physically connected with each other; or
 - b. a remote storage facility.
 2. If the charge for providing a copy of public information includes costs of labor, the requestor may require the governmental body's officer for public information or the officer's agent to

provide the requestor with a written statement as to the amount of time that was required to produce and provide the copy. The statement must be signed by the officer for public information or the officer's agent and the officer's or the agent's name must be typed or legibly printed below the signature. A charge may not be imposed for providing the written statement to the requestor.

3. For purposes of subsection (1) above, a connection of two buildings by a covered or open sidewalk, an elevated or underground passageway or a similar facility is insufficient to cause the buildings to be considered separate buildings.
4. Charges for providing a copy of public information are considered to accrue at the time the governmental body advises the requestor that the copy is available on payment of the applicable charges.
5. Except as otherwise provided by this subsection, all requests received in one calendar day from an individual may be treated as a single request for purposes of calculating costs under Chapter 552, Texas Government Code. A governmental body may not combine multiple requests under this subsection from separate individuals who submit requests on behalf of an organization.
6. Any other allowable charges will be in accordance with Title 1 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 70 as it may be revised from time to time. Such additional terms are incorporated by reference.

J. Maps. A \$0.50 fee will be charged to obtain an 11" x 17" copy of a District map.

V. Delinquent Accounts and Discontinuation of Service.

- A. Delinquent Accounts. The District shall bill each customer monthly for all services rendered in the preceding month. All bills shall be due on the due date as specified on the bills and shall become delinquent if not paid as set forth on the bills.
- B. Late Payment Fee. Once per billing period, a late payment fee of \$10.00 shall be applied to delinquent accounts. This late payment penalty shall be applied to any unpaid balance.
- C. Discontinuation of Service. If a bill remains delinquent for fifteen (15) days, water service shall be discontinued in accordance with this paragraph. Prior to termination, the customer shall be notified of the amount due by letter sent by United States Mail, First Class. A delinquent bill renders the entire account delinquent and the entire account must be paid in full prior to the normal due date in order to avoid interruption of service. The notice shall state the date upon which water service shall be terminated, which date shall be not less than seven (7) days from the date such notice is sent. Such notice shall state the total amount owed, the time and place at which the account may be paid and that any errors in the bill may be corrected by contacting the District's Representative, whose telephone number shall also be given in such notice. Provided, however, that in the event the customer contacts the District's Representative within such seven (7) day period, the District's Representative may, at its option, allow the customer to make arrangements to pay the delinquent amount in installments to be approved by the District's Representative. Prior to termination, the customer shall receive three (3) days' notice of such termination by the District's Representative placing the notice at the customer's service address. After termination of service, payment by the customer of delinquent

amounts due and reconnection charges shall be payable only by credit card, money order or cashier's check. No personal checks will be accepted.

9

- D. Courtesy Adjustment. A one-time annual courtesy adjustment can be requested for late fees, returned check fee, or delinquency up to \$25.00. The Office Manager has the authority to make requested adjustments.

~~E. Delinquent Letter and Door Tag Fee.~~

Delinquent Letter Fee	\$10.00
Door Tag Fee	\$10.00

VI. Reconnection of Service after Discontinuation.

- A. Charge for Reconnection. If service to a customer is discontinued for non-payment of a delinquent bill or for any cause legally authorized (including discontinuation upon a customer's request), the customer will be assessed a \$100.00 reconnect fee, and such fee must be paid prior to reconnection.

There are four different reconnect service fees depending on the customer's request. These fees will be charged to customer to re-establish water service if the water meter remains in ground.

1. Standard Reconnect - \$100, Reconnection will be made within regular business hours.
2. Same Day Reconnect - \$150, Reconnection will be the same day if called in early enough to be completed within regular business hours.
3. After-Hours Reconnect - \$350, Reconnection will be established after hours, weekends and holidays.
4. During a declared emergency by WCID - \$50, Reconnection will be established after declared weather emergency by WCID Board. Reconnection must be during regular business hours.

VII. Penalties/Fines.

- A. Amounts Owed to The District Resulting from Enforcement of District Rules. Fines, penalties, costs, expenses, reimbursements and any other charges imposed by the District pursuant to enforcement of the Rules shall be added to and included on the bills sent monthly to customers, and in accordance with Texas Water Code Section 49.212, shall be subject to the treatment of delinquent accounts as hereinafter provided.

1. Cross Connections. Any connection made straight to a meter without a hose bib and vacuum breaker installed is assessed the following penalty:

Direct Cross Connect Fine: \$1,000.00

Repeat Offense: \$2,000.00

2. Equipment Damage Fee. If the District's facilities or equipment have been damaged by tampering, bypassing, installing unauthorized taps, damage caused by equipment or by hand without calling for locates, reconnecting service without authority or other service diversion, a fee shall be charged equal to actual costs for all labor, material and equipment necessary for repair, replacement or

other corrective actions by the District. This fee shall be charged and paid before service is re-established. If the District's equipment has not been damaged, a fee equal to the actual costs for all labor, material, equipment and other actions necessary to correct service diversion, unauthorized taps or reconnection of service without authority shall be charged. All components of the fee will be itemized, and a statement shall be provided to the customer. If the District's facilities or equipment have been damaged due to negligence or unauthorized use of the District's equipment, right-of-way or meter shut-off valve, or due to other acts for which the District incurs losses or damages, the customer shall be liable for all labor and material charges incurred as a result of said acts or negligence.

Tampering with Fire Hydrant Fee: \$4,000.00
Tampering with Tank Site Fee: \$10,000.00

3. Illegal Water System Connection Penalty. The following penalties will be assessed for an unauthorized connection to the water system that bypasses a meter ("Hot Tap"):

Builders/Contractors: 1st offense: \$2,000.00
2nd offense: \$3,000.00
3rd offense and beyond: \$4,000.00 (per offense) plus meter connect fee and costs to clean or replace meter.

Residential Customers: 1st offense: \$2,000.00
Repeat offense: \$500.00 (per offense)

This penalty will apply if service was disconnected for non-payment and residential customer turns service back on without paying the District for past due amounts owed and reconnection fees.

- 6.5. Illegal Wastewater System Connection Penalty. A \$500.00 fine will be assessed for any unauthorized connection to the District's wastewater system.

- 7.6. Water Restriction Violations. A fee of up to \$2,000 per day, per occurrence is applied when the District has issued mandatory outdoor water restrictions. Water Restriction Violation Fines are imposed as follows:

1st offense: Warning issued.
2nd offense: \$200 fine and water service discontinued until fine is paid.
3rd offense: \$500 fine and water service discontinued until fine is paid.
4th offense: \$1,000 fine and water service discontinued until fine is paid.
5th offense and beyond: \$2,000 fine and water service discontinued until fine is paid.

- 8.7. Exceedance of Wastewater Quality Limits. A \$250.00 fine will be assessed, plus actual fees as charged by the District and any of its wholesale service providers whose system is affected to restore the system to normal operation.

- 9.8. Sewer Cleanouts. A fine of up to \$100.00, plus actual costs for repairs and services to clear the line, will be assessed for broken cleanouts or impaired sewer plan function due to illegal introduction of foreign substances into the sewer collection system or failure to cap cleanouts where water or debris enter the wastewater system. Customers will be charged \$500.00 plus actual

costs of repairs (time and materials) for repairs performed by a District's Representative to broken cleanouts with no other damage.

9

10.9. Other Violations of District Rules. A fine of \$5,000.00 maximum per occurrence may be assessed for other violations of the District's Rules.

VIII. Leak Billing Adjustments.

One time in any given three-year period, the District will allow a customer with a verifiable leak to pay a special rate of twenty-five percent (25%) of the current rate for the excess gallons used above the customer's normal billing history for that month. It is at the sole discretion of the District to determine if the high-water usage was a leak covered under this rule or another event that caused the higher-than-normal water usage. Temporary Construction Memberships do not qualify for a leak adjustment. A leak adjustment request must be submitted to the District's Representative within thirty (30) days of the District's written notification of high-water usage, meaning the water bill received by the customer. This will be the only notification sent to the customer by the District. Customers requesting a greater adjustment than stated above must present the request in writing along with explanation for the request within the thirty (30) days written notification period. The request shall be reviewed by the Board of Directors at its next regular Board meeting. A majority approval by the Board is required before any additional adjustments will be made.

IX. Filing of Order.

The Secretary of the Board is hereby directed to file a copy of this Order in the principal office of the District.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 25th day of January, 2024.

Steve Tabaska, President
Travis County Water Control and
Improvement District – Point Venture

ATTEST:

Manuel Macias, Secretary
Travis County Water Control and
Improvement District – Point Venture

[DISTRICT SEAL]



D&D construction

Dakota sullivan
Business Number 512-713-4255
500 live oak trl liberty hill tx 78642

TO	DATE
Jean cecala	01/16/2024
office@wcidpv.org	
	TOTAL
ESTIMATE	USD \$2,550.00
EST0088	

DESCRIPTION	RATE	QTY	AMOUNT
Patching street repair 1) come out and clean patches 2) install type D hot mix 2 inches 3) roll with 3000 pound roller 1/2 due upfront 1/2 due apon completion	\$2,550.00	1	\$2,550.00
TOTAL			USD \$2,550.00

Steven's Paving

512-259-7841

P.O Box 1208
Leander, TX 78641

Proposal No.
Sheet No.
Date

Proposal Submitted To:

NAME <u>Jean Cecala</u>
ADDRESS
PHONE NO.

Work To Be Performed At:

ADDRESS <u>Point Venture</u>
<u>WCID</u>
DATE OF PLANS
ARCHITECT

We hereby propose to furnish the materials and to perform the labor necessary for the completion of items

Saw cut & remove damage pavement
Clean & prep
Lay hot mix asphalt & compact.

Nicholas Dr & Champions Cir

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL WORK: All material is guaranteed to be specified, and the above work to be performed in accordance with drawings and specifications submitted for above work, and completed in a substantial workmanlike manner for the sum of _____ dollars (\$ 6,500⁰⁰) with payments to made as follows:

Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written order, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents, or delays beyond our control.

Respectfully Submitted _____
Per _____

Note - This Proposal may be withdrawn by use if not accepted within ___ days.

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payments will be made as outlined above.

Date _____

Signature _____

Signature _____



memorandum

To: Travis County W.C.&I.D. Point Venture Board
From: David Vargas, P.E. – Trihydro
Date: January 25, 2024
Re: January Board Meeting – Engineer's Report

The intent of this memorandum is to provide the status of various projects and studies that Trihydro is currently working on for the District. Updates to this memorandum subsequent to submittal for the board packet will be provided at the board meeting.

I. Water System

A. Surface Water Treatment Plant

Reviewed and approved raw water hose submittal drawing on December 21. Per updated from District, raw water hose to be delivered to Chapman Marine the week of January 22 and Chapman Marine to provide revised installation cost estimate to District during same week of January 22.

B. Distribution and Storage

Attended meeting with RG3 Meter Company on December 18 to go over existing water system map and proposed locations of meters to track water usage.

Engineering meeting with District on January 5 discussing configuration and piping material inventory of the water mains.

Reviewed Diamond Maps (cloud-based software application) on January 22 the District is looking into to see and track maintenance on the water system.

II. Wastewater System

A. Wastewater Treatment Plant

No current engineering issues to report.

B. Collection

Revised Grinder Pump Station Standard Details and provided updated document to District on December 20.



III. Reclaimed Water System

A. Storage

No current engineering issues to report.

B. Irrigation

No current engineering issues to report.

IV. Other

A. WTP Generator Project

Project Budget: \$37,217.00
Percent Invoiced: 91.5%
Contractor: T. Morales

Notice To Proceed: November 15, 2022
Substantial Completion: May 8, 2024
Final Completion: June 7, 2024

Project Status:

- Currently awaiting delivery of the automatic transfer switch (ATS). Updated delivery date from ASCO to Holt-Cat is February 19.
 - When the ATS arrives, T. Morales will coordinate with PEC, Inframark, & District on requesting a plant shutdown to remove the existing manual transfer switch (MTS) and install the ATS.

B. FY 2024 General Engineering Services

Project Budget: \$75,000.00
Percent Invoiced: 21.7%

Commencement Date: October 1, 2023
Completion Date: September 30, 2024

Project Status:

- E/O Committee Meeting on January 12.
- District's Emergency Preparedness Plan (EPP) to be revised and updated after Generator project is completed, and submitted to TCEQ. EPP to reflect correct contact information and mention District is utilizing a permanent generator.



17

**BOND PROGRAM
MONTHLY STATUS REPORT**



January 2024
Project #: 00701-023-4000

SUBMITTED BY: Trihydro Corporation

5508 Highway 290 West, Suite 201, Austin, TX 78735

PREPARED FOR: Travis County Water Control and Improvement District - Point Venture

18606 Venture Drive, Point Venture, TX 78645

**SOLUTIONS YOU CAN COUNT ON.
PEOPLE YOU CAN TRUST.**

Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Program Overview	1
Schedule Summary	1
Program Allocation Summary	1
CURRENT PROJECT STATUS	1
0.15 MGD WWTP Construction Services.....	1
Water System Analysis	2
Future Bond Projects	2
Water System Improvements.....	2
Reclaimed Water System Improvements – Golf Course Areas.....	3
Drainage and Regrading Improvements	3

Attachments:

Attachment No. 1 - WCID Point Venture Bond Program Schedule

Attachment No. 2 - WCID Point Venture Bond Program Summary Budget

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

The Bond Program currently has two active projects which are the 0.15 Million Gallons per Day (MGD) Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Construction Services and the Water System Analysis. A synopsis detailing each project's updates are in Sections 2.1 and 2.2.

Section 2.2 provides a list and details of each future bond project for consideration based on priority and preliminary costs explained in Section 1.1.

The intent of this report is to provide the status of bond projects and studies that Trihydro is currently working on for the District. Updates to this report subsequent to submittal for the board packet will be provided at the board meeting.

SCHEDULE SUMMARY

Attachment No. 1 depicts the overall bond program schedule for the two active projects and upcoming future projects.

PROGRAM ALLOCATION SUMMARY

Bond projects have been allocated by the bond program committee based on project priority and preliminary costs. A project ranking spreadsheet is included in Attachment No. 2. As budget and actual costs are refined, modifications to the project list will occur as it is intended to be a living document through the duration of the bond program.

CURRENT PROJECT STATUS

0.15 MGD WWTP CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

Budget: \$921,050.00
Percent Invoiced: 4.0%
Contractor: Associated Construction Partners (ACP)

Notice to Proceed: Monday, October 23, 2023
Substantial Completion: Friday, April 10, 2026
Final Completion: Sunday, May 10, 2026

Project Status:

- Reviewing construction submittals.
- ACP secured building permit with the Village.
- Notified Terracon on being the selected firm to provide CMT services on December 15. Terracon provided finalized contract agreement on January 10.
- Provided request to ACP to replace their SCADA subcontractor from T-N-T to Alterman on December 20. ACP responded with approval on January 3.
- Concrete discussion meeting with ACP and Martin Marietta on January 3.
- Pre-construction concrete pour at ACP's staging/spoils area on January 11. This is for approving concrete mix design for the aeration and clarifier basin walls.
- Site visit on January 11, including verifying quantities in pay application #2.
- Reviewed pay application #2 and recommended payment on January 12.
- ACP passed LCRA inspection on temporary erosion & sedimentation (E&S) installation on January 17.
- Provided ACP response to RFI 02 on January 17 for removing a buried valve box and associated appurtenances near the upper storage pond.

WATER SYSTEM ANALYSIS

Project Budget: \$153,490.00

Percent Invoiced: 85.5%

Project Status:

- Completed filling out TWDB DWSRF project information form online application as of January 5.
Requested District to review the form prior to submitting to TWDB.

FUTURE BOND PROJECTS

At the May 5, 2022 Special Board Meeting, Trihydro and the District discussed and evaluated the Bond Program project list and Summary Budget table. It was agreed to remove the Reclaimed Water System Improvements (Non-Golf Course Areas) and Existing Water Treatment Plant Improvements from the Bond Program project list. Trihydro and the District followed up with discussions on re-prioritizing the Bond projects. Attachment No. 2 depicts the updated Bond Program Summary Budget table including the updated project priorities.

WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

The scope of these future bond projects are defined in the Water Master Plan, developed as part of the Water System Analysis project. The Water Master Plan provided recommendations for replacing the Augusta Standpipe and renovating the Augusta Pump Station to address immediate concerns and deficiencies in the water system. Additional projects to address aging infrastructure, fire flow availability, and operation issues included: rehabilitating the Augusta Elevated Storage Tank; installing a 6-inch waterline from Nicklaus Drive to Champions Circle; installing a PRV assembly; replacing 2-inch waterlines with 8-inch waterlines at Lakeland Circle and Lakehead Circle; and installing 6-inch waterlines along Valley Hill Drive and Valley Hill Lane to reallocate 35 LUEs to the Lower Pressure Plane. Scope and funding will be dependent upon final project costs of the WWTP and Water System Improvements.

RECLAIMED WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS – GOLF COURSE AREAS

This future bond project, coinciding with the new WWTP, will consist of installing new drip irrigation system, irrigation pump station, rehabilitating existing spray irrigation, and installing new reclaimed water lines. Funding will be dependent upon final project costs of the WWTP and Water System Improvements.

DRAINAGE AND REGRADING IMPROVEMENTS

This future bond project will coincide with the Reclaimed Water System Improvements – Golf Course Areas project. The original scope was to re-grade areas within the golf course that are prone to ponding and install runoff collection systems. Design Committee has identified Holes #1, #7, and #9 as areas experiencing inadequate drainage. Funding will be dependent upon final project costs of the WWTP and Water System Improvements.

ATTACHMENT NO. 1
WCID POINT VENTURE BOND PROGRAM SCHEDULE

ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Timeline																										
						2021				2022				2023				2024				2025				2026						
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3				
1	Task	WWTP (Design)	621 days	Mon 1/18/21	Mon 6/5/23	<div></div>																										
2	Task	WWTP (Permitting)	70 days	Mon 6/5/23	Fri 9/8/23	<div></div>																										
3	Task	WWTP (Bidding)	71 days	Mon 6/5/23	Mon 9/11/23	<div></div>																										
4	Task	WWTP (Construction)	797 days	Tue 9/12/23	Wed 9/30/26	<div></div>																										
5	Task	Water System Analysis (GIS)	274 days	Mon 8/2/21	Thu 8/18/22	<div></div>																										
6	Task	Water System Analysis (Modeling)	136 days	Fri 8/19/22	Fri 2/24/23	<div></div>																										
7	Task	Water System Analysis (Water Master Plan)	105 days	Mon 10/31/22	Fri 3/24/23	<div></div>																										
8	Task	Water System Analysis (WMP, Review/Presentation, Update Report)	65 days	Mon 3/27/23	Fri 6/23/23	<div></div>																										

Project: Bond Program Overview
Date: Thu 9/21/23

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Progress

Manual Progress

ATTACHMENT NO. 2
WCID POINT VENTURE BOND PROGRAM SUMMARY BUDGET

PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	BOND CATEGORY¹	PRIORITY	BOND ENGINEERING FEES²	BOND CONTINGENCY COST²	BOND CONSTRUCTION COST	BOND PROJECT TOTAL	ACTUAL ENGINEERING FEES	ACTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST	ACTUAL PROJECT TOTAL
New 0.15 MGD WWTP	Furnish equipment, materials, labor, and incidentals to install and place in service a new 150,000 gpd WWTP.	WWTP	1	\$ 673,600.00	\$ 1,122,670.00	\$ 5,613,345.00	\$ 7,409,615.00	\$ 709,444.00	\$ 10,978,850.00	\$ 11,688,294.00
New 0.15 MGD WWTP (Construction Phase)	Furnish construction administration, full/part-time RPR, and CMT solicitation services for the 0.15 MGD WWTP project. District will hire a CMT entity to perform concrete, soil density and masonry testing, and project management services.	WWTP	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 971,050.00	\$ -	\$ 971,050.00
Water System Analysis	Develop GIS Water System Map; Update Water Model; Furnish Preliminary Engineering Report to include recommendations on improvements and rehabilitation for existing Ground and Elevated Storage Tanks and Transfer Pump Station.	CVY	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 153,532.00	\$ -	\$ 153,532.00
Ground Storage Tank Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation includes: inspection, patching, re-coating, deficiency improvements, and transfer pump station upgrades. Possible replacement of GST to be evaluated.	CVY	3	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 528,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation includes: inspection, patching, re-coating, and deficiency improvements.	CVY	4	\$ 25,600.00	\$ 42,670.00	\$ 213,350.00	\$ 281,620.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reclaimed Water System Improvements (Golf Course Area)	Improvements includes: install 19+ acres drip irrigation, upgrade irrigation systems, install effluent conveyance lines, erect effluent dosing ground storage tank, and install drip irrigation pump station.	RWS	5	\$ 233,290.00	\$ 388,820.00	\$ 1,944,095.00	\$ 2,566,205.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Drainage and Re-grading Improvements	Improvements includes: runoff collection and re-grading within Golf Course.	DR	6	\$ 22,800.00	\$ 38,000.00	\$ 190,000.00	\$ 250,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lift Station Rehabilitation	Rehabilitate POA, Whispering Hollow, & Mariners Point Lift Stations consisting of pump replacement, piping reconfiguration, flood control, maintenance, odor control, manhole replacement & rehabilitation, and instrumentation.	CVY	-	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 599,990.00	\$ 791,990.00	\$ 102,761.00	\$ -	\$ 102,761.00
Existing Water Treatment Plant Improvements	Improvements include: backwash system upgrades.	CVY	-	\$ 41,460.00	\$ 69,090.00	\$ 345,460.00	\$ 456,010.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Utility Line Improvements	Improvements include: installing Waterline 'E'.	CVY	-	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 625,000.00	\$ 825,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Inflow and Infiltration (I&I) Study	Perform engineering study on determing I&I causes and solutions.	CVY	-	\$ 40,010.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,010.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
PROJECT TOTAL				\$ 1,231,760.00	\$ 1,986,250.00	\$ 9,931,240.00	\$ 13,149,250.00	\$ 1,936,787.00	\$ 10,978,850.00	\$ 12,915,637.00
INCIDENTAL EXPENSE (NON-CONSTRUCTION) TOTAL³							\$ 1,350,750.00			\$ 1,350,750.00
BOND ISSUANCE TOTAL							\$ 14,500,000.00			\$ 14,266,387.00

Notes:

Category Abbreviations



CVY - Conveyance Improvements
DR - Drainage Improvements
RWS - Reclaimed Water System Improvements
WWTP - Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements

²Bond Engineering Fees and Bond Contingency Cost are 12% and 20% of Bond Construction Cost, respectively.

³Breakdown of Incidental Expense (Non-Construction) costs is provided below. Costs are obtained from the Oct. 19, 2020 TCEQ Order approving the bond issuance.

II. <u>NON-CONSTRUCTION COSTS</u>	
A. Legal Fees (2.00%)	\$ 290,000
B. Fiscal Agent Fees (2.00%)	290,000
C. Bond Discount (0.86%)	124,511
D. Bond Issuance Expenses	72,500
E. Bond Application Report	217,500
F. Attorney General Fee (0.10%)	9,500
G. TCEE Fee (0.25%)	36,250
H. Contingency	310,489
Total Non-Construction Costs	\$ 1,350,750

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner: <u>Travis County WCID Point Venture</u> Engineer: <u>Trihydro</u> Contractor: <u>Associated Construction Partners, Ltd.</u> Project: <u>0.15 MGD WWTP</u> Contract: <u>Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements</u>	Owner's Project No.: <u>701-013-300</u> Engineer's Project No.: <u>TRAVI-023-0002</u> Contractor's Project No.: <u>ACP 1607</u>																								
Application No.: <u>02</u> Application Date: <u>12/31/2023</u> Application Period: From <u>12/1/2023</u> to <u>12/31/2023</u>																									
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">1. Original Contract Price</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: right;">\$ 10,978,850.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Net change by Change Orders</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + Line 2)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 10,978,850.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Total Work completed and materials stored to date (Column L Unit Price Total)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,024,090.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Retainage</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">a. <u>5%</u> X <u>\$ 1,024,090.00</u> Work Completed</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 51,204.50</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">b. <u>0%</u> X <u>\$ -</u> Stored Materials</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 51,204.50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Amount eligible to date (Line 4 - Line 5.c)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 972,885.50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Less previous payments (Line 6 from prior application)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 452,380.50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Amount due this application</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 520,505.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Balance to finish, including retainage (Line 3 - Line 4)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 9,954,760.00</td> </tr> </table>		1. Original Contract Price	\$ 10,978,850.00	2. Net change by Change Orders	\$ -	3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + Line 2)	\$ 10,978,850.00	4. Total Work completed and materials stored to date (Column L Unit Price Total)	\$ 1,024,090.00	5. Retainage		a. <u>5%</u> X <u>\$ 1,024,090.00</u> Work Completed	\$ 51,204.50	b. <u>0%</u> X <u>\$ -</u> Stored Materials	\$ -	c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)	\$ 51,204.50	6. Amount eligible to date (Line 4 - Line 5.c)	\$ 972,885.50	7. Less previous payments (Line 6 from prior application)	\$ 452,380.50	8. Amount due this application	\$ 520,505.00	9. Balance to finish, including retainage (Line 3 - Line 4)	\$ 9,954,760.00
1. Original Contract Price	\$ 10,978,850.00																								
2. Net change by Change Orders	\$ -																								
3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + Line 2)	\$ 10,978,850.00																								
4. Total Work completed and materials stored to date (Column L Unit Price Total)	\$ 1,024,090.00																								
5. Retainage																									
a. <u>5%</u> X <u>\$ 1,024,090.00</u> Work Completed	\$ 51,204.50																								
b. <u>0%</u> X <u>\$ -</u> Stored Materials	\$ -																								
c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)	\$ 51,204.50																								
6. Amount eligible to date (Line 4 - Line 5.c)	\$ 972,885.50																								
7. Less previous payments (Line 6 from prior application)	\$ 452,380.50																								
8. Amount due this application	\$ 520,505.00																								
9. Balance to finish, including retainage (Line 3 - Line 4)	\$ 9,954,760.00																								
<p>Contractor's Certification</p> <p>The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:</p> <p>(1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;</p> <p>(2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and</p> <p>(3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.</p>																									
Contractor: <u>Associated Construction Partners, Ltd.</u>																									
Signature: <u></u> Date: <u>12/31/2023</u>																									
<p>Recommended by Engineer</p> <p>By: <u></u></p> <p>Title: <u>Project Manager</u></p> <p>Date: <u>01/12/2024</u></p>	<p>Approved by Owner</p> <p>By: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>																								

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	Travis County WCID Point Venture										Owner's Project No.:	701-023-300		
Engineer:	Trihydro										Engineer's Project No.:	TRAVI-023-0002		
Contractor:	Associated Construction Partners, Ltd.										Contractor's Project No.:	ACP 1607		
Project:	0.15 MGD WWTP													
Contract:	Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements													
Application No.: 02 Application Period: From 12/01/23 to 12/31/23 Application Date: 12/31/23														
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	
Bid Item No.	Description	Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Bid Item (C X E) (\$)	Work Completed				Materials Currently Stored (not in G) (\$)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (I + J + K) (\$)	% of Value of Item (K/ F) (%)	Balance to Finish (F - L) (\$)	
						Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work	Quantity From Previous Estimate	Value of Work Completed This Estimate	Value of Work To Date					
Original Contract														
Bid Item 1 - 0.15 MGD WWTP														
Mobilization														
1.01	Mobilization (Maximum 15%)	1.00	LS	1,430,000.00	1,430,000.00	0.33	0.33	471,900.00	476,190.00		948,090.00	66%	481,910.00	
												Mobilization Subtotal	481,910.00	
Demolition														
1.02	Removal of Concrete Pads for Former Blowers, Stairs, and Basin	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.50		12,500.00	-		12,500.00	50%	12,500.00	
1.03	Remove and Retain 3" and 8" HDPE Force Mains	1.00	LS	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.50		10,000.00	-		10,000.00	50%	10,000.00	
1.04	Chain Link Fence Removal	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.50		12,500.00	-		12,500.00	50%	12,500.00	
1.05	Removal of Potable Water Meter and Meter Vault, and RPZ Backflow	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00	
1.06	8" PVC Effluent Line to Pond	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00			-	-		-	0%	10,000.00	
1.07	Concrete Driveway Removal	1.00	LS	20,000.00	20,000.00			-	-		-	0%	20,000.00	
												Demolition Subtotal	90,000.00	
Headworks, Aeration Basin & Filter - Site Work														
1.08	Survey and Staking	1.00	LS	3,500.00	3,500.00	1.00		3,500.00	-		3,500.00	100%	-	
1.09	Clear and Grub Area	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00	1.00		5,000.00	-		5,000.00	100%	-	
1.10	Excavation as Required	1.00	LS	20,000.00	20,000.00			-	-		-	0%	20,000.00	
1.11	Subgrade Preparation	1.00	LS	35,000.00	35,000.00			-	-		-	0%	35,000.00	
1.12	Install imported Materials to Specified Density	1.00	LS	40,000.00	40,000.00			-	-		-	0%	40,000.00	
												Headworks, Aeration Basin & Filter - Site Work Subtotal	95,000.00	
Headworks, Aeration Basin & Filter - Concrete														
1.13	Electrical Foundation Rough	1.00	LS	18,000.00	18,000.00			-	-		-	0%	18,000.00	
1.14	Mechanical Foundation Rough	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00	
1.15	Foundation - Form Work	1.00	LS	120,000.00	120,000.00			-	-		-	0%	120,000.00	
1.16	Foundation - Steel Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	130,000.00	130,000.00			-	-		-	0%	130,000.00	
1.17	Foundation - Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	115,000.00	115,000.00			-	-		-	0%	115,000.00	
1.18	Foundation - Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00			-	-		-	0%	10,000.00	
1.19	Vertical Walls - Form Work	1.00	LS	150,000.00	150,000.00			-	-		-	0%	150,000.00	
1.20	Vertical Walls - Steel Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	130,000.00	130,000.00			-	-		-	0%	130,000.00	
1.21	Vertical Walls - Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	115,000.00	115,000.00			-	-		-	0%	115,000.00	
1.22	Vertical Walls - Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	7,500.00	7,500.00			-	-		-	0%	7,500.00	
1.23	Elevated Concrete - Form Work	1.00	LS	125,000.00	125,000.00			-	-		-	0%	125,000.00	
1.24	Elevated Concrete - Steel Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	95,000.00	95,000.00			-	-		-	0%	95,000.00	
1.25	Elevated Concrete - Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	75,000.00	75,000.00			-	-		-	0%	75,000.00	
1.26	Elevated Concrete - Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	7,500.00	7,500.00			-	-		-	0%	7,500.00	
1.27	Filter Foundation - Form Work	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00			-	-		-	0%	10,000.00	
1.28	Filter Foundation - Steel Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	7,827.50	7,827.50			-	-		-	0%	7,827.50	
1.29	Filter Foundation - Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00			-	-		-	0%	10,000.00	
1.30	Filter Foundation - Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00			-	-		-	0%	2,500.00	
												Headworks, Aeration Basin & Filter - Concrete Subtotal	1,153,327.50	
Headworks, Aeration Basin & Filter - Mechanical Installations														
1.31	Aerator Installation	1.00	LS	150,000.00	150,000.00			-	-		-	0%	150,000.00	
1.32	Anti-Vortex Baffles Installation	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00	
1.33	Cloth Media Filter Installation	1.00	LS	305,000.00	305,000.00			-	-		-	0%	305,000.00	
1.34	Fine Screen Installation	1.00	LS	130,000.00	130,000.00			-	-		-	0%	130,000.00	
1.35	Mechanical Piping Installation (Pipe, Valves, Fittings, Etc.)	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00	
1.36	Coatings (Includes Labeling and Tagging)	1.00	LS	45,000.00	45,000.00			-	-		-	0%	45,000.00	
												Headworks, Aeration Basin & Filter - Mechanical Installations Subtotal	680,000.00	
Headworks, Aeration Basin & Filter - Miscellaneous Metals														

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner: Travis County WCID Point Venture						Owner's Project No.: 701-023-300							
Engineer: Trihydro						Engineer's Project No.: TRAVI-023-0002							
Contractor: Associated Construction Partners, Ltd.						Contractor's Project No.: ACP 1607							
Project: 0.15 MGD WWTP													
Contract: Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements													
Application No.: 02		Application Period: From 12/01/23 to 12/31/23		Application Date: 12/31/23									
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
Bid Item No.	Description	Contract Information				Work Completed				Materials Currently Stored (not in G) (\$)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (I + J + K) (\$)	% of Value of Item (K/ F) (%)	Balance to Finish (F - L) (\$)
		Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Bid Item (C X E) (\$)	Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work	Quantity From Previous Estimate	Value of Work Completed This Estimate	Value of Work To Date				
1.37	Installation of Cloth Media Filter Platform and Stairs	1.00	LS	65,000.00	65,000.00			-	-		-	0%	65,000.00
1.38	Installation of Aeration Basin Platform and Stairs	1.00	LS	55,000.00	55,000.00			-	-		-	0%	55,000.00
1.39	Handrail and Grating Installation	1.00	LS	55,000.00	55,000.00			-	-		-	0%	55,000.00
1.40	Installation of Slide Gate	1.00	LS	63,000.00	63,000.00			-	-		-	0%	63,000.00
1.41	Manual Bar Screen Installation	1.00	LS	14,000.00	14,000.00			-	-		-	0%	14,000.00
1.42	Stop Gates Installations	1.00	LS	12,000.00	12,000.00			-	-		-	0%	12,000.00
Headworks, Aeration Basin & Filter - Miscellaneous Metals Subtotal													264,000.00
Headworks, Aeration Basin & Filter - Lighting & Low Voltage Electrical (SUBCONTRACTOR)													
1.43	Stanchion Light Fixture (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	30,550.00	30,550.00			-	-		-	0%	30,550.00
1.44	GFCI Receptacle (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	7,000.00	7,000.00			-	-		-	0%	7,000.00
1.45	Switch @ Stairwell (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	3,000.00	3,000.00			-	-		-	0%	3,000.00
1.46	Filter Control Panel (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.47	Headworks Control Panel (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.48	Do Probe (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
Headworks, Aeration Basin & Filter - Lighting & Low Voltage Electrical (SUBCONTRACTOR) Subtotal													75,550.00
Headworks, Aeration Basin & Filter - Electrical & Instrumentation (SUBCONTRACTOR)													
1.49	Underground - Duct Bank G (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	43,336.00	43,336.00			-	-		-	0%	43,336.00
1.50	Headworks - SD1-P / HW-P / HW-ETH / HW-DIO (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.51	Headworks - SV Conduit I&C (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.52	Headworks - Float Switch (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.53	Headworks - Grounding (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.54	Aeration Basin - AM1-P / AM2-P / Spare (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00			-	-		-	0%	10,000.00
1.55	Aeration Basin - AM1-DIO / AM2-DIO / AM1-AIO / AM2-AIO (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00			-	-		-	0%	10,000.00
1.56	Aeration Basin - AIT-AIO/Spare (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.57	Aeration Basin - Grounding	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.58	Filter - FLTRH-P / Disc (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	7,000.00	7,000.00			-	-		-	0%	7,000.00
1.59	Filter - Float Switch (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	3,000.00	3,000.00			-	-		-	0%	3,000.00
1.60	Filter - FLTR-DIO (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00			-	-		-	0%	10,000.00
1.61	Filter - Grounding (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	20,000.00	20,000.00			-	-		-	0%	20,000.00
Headworks, Aeration Basin & Filter - Electrical & Instrumentation (SUBCONTRACTOR) Subtotal													163,336.00
Chlorine Contract Chamber, Effluent Transfer Station & NPW Station - Site Work													
1.62	Survey and Staking	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.75		1,875.00	-		1,875.00	75%	625.00
1.63	Clear and Grub Area	1.00	LS	7,500.00	7,500.00	0.75		5,625.00	-		5,625.00	75%	1,875.00
1.64	Excavation as Required	1.00	LS	100,000.00	100,000.00			-	-		-	0%	100,000.00
1.65	Subgrade Preparation	1.00	LS	20,000.00	20,000.00			-	-		-	0%	20,000.00
1.66	Install Imported Materials to Specified Density	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
Chlorine Contract Chamber, Effluent Transfer Station & NPW Station - Site Work Subtotal													147,500.00
Chlorine Contract Chamber, Effluent Transfer Station & NPW Station - Concrete													
1.67	Electrical Foundation Rough	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.68	Mechanical Foundation Rough	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
1.69	Foundation - Form Work	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.70	Foundation - Steel Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
1.71	Foundation - Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	7,500.00	7,500.00			-	-		-	0%	7,500.00
1.72	Foundation - Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00			-	-		-	0%	2,500.00
1.73	Vertical Walls - Form Work	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.74	Vertical Walls - Steel Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
1.75	Vertical Walls - Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	7,500.00	7,500.00			-	-		-	0%	7,500.00
1.76	Vertical Walls - Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00			-	-		-	0%	2,500.00
1.77	NPW Station Foundation - Form Work	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	Travis County WCID Point Venture	Owner's Project No.:	701-023-300
Engineer:	Trihydro	Engineer's Project No.:	TRAVI-023-0002
Contractor:	Associated Construction Partners, Ltd.	Contractor's Project No.:	ACP 1607
Project:	0.15 MGD WWTP		
Contract:	Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements		

Application No.: 02		Application Period: From 12/01/23 to 12/31/23		Application Date: 12/31/23									
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
Bid Item No.	Description	Contract Information				Work Completed				Materials Currently Stored (not in G) (\$)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (I + J + K) (\$)	% of Value of Item (K/ F) (%)	Balance to Finish (F - L) (\$)
		Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Bid Item (C X E) (\$)	Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work	Quantity From Previous Estimate	Value of Work Completed This Estimate	Value of Work To Date				
1.78	NPW Station Foundation - Steel Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
1.79	NPW Station Foundation - Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	7,500.00	7,500.00			-	-		-	0%	7,500.00
1.80	NPW Station Foundation - Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00			-	-		-	0%	2,500.00
1.81	Grouted Channel Corner Installation	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.82	Pre-Cast Concrete Vault Installation	1.00	LS	20,000.00	20,000.00			-	-		-	0%	20,000.00
Chlorine Contract Chamber, Effluent Transfer Station & NPW Station - Concrete Subtotal													225,000.00
Chlorine Contract Chamber, Effluent Transfer Station & NPW Station - Mechanical Installation													
1.83	NPW Submersible Pump Installation	1.00	LS	12,500.00	12,500.00			-	-		-	0%	12,500.00
1.84	Vertical Turbine Pump Installation	1.00	LS	130,000.00	130,000.00			-	-		-	0%	130,000.00
1.85	Hydropneumatic Tank Installation	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
1.86	Mechanical Piping Installation (Pipe, Valves, Fittings, Etc.)	1.00	LS	7,500.00	7,500.00			-	-		-	0%	7,500.00
1.87	Coatings (Includes Labeling and Tagging)	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
Chlorine Contract Chamber, Effluent Transfer Station & NPW Station - Mechanical Installation Subtotal													200,000.00
Chlorine Contract Chamber, Effluent Transfer Station & NPW Station - Miscellaneous Metals													
1.88	V-Notch Weir Installation	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.89	Supports & Brackets Installations	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.90	Handrail Installations	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00			-	-		-	0%	10,000.00
Chlorine Contract Chamber, Effluent Transfer Station & NPW Station - Miscellaneous Metals Subtotal													20,000.00
Chlorine Contract Chamber, Effluent Transfer Station & NPW Station - Power & Grounding Electrical (Subcontractor)													
1.91	Grounding (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.92	NPW-CP Rack (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	7,000.00	7,000.00			-	-		-	0%	7,000.00
1.93	EFF-CP Rack (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	7,000.00	7,000.00			-	-		-	0%	7,000.00
1.94	ETP1-P / ETP2-P / Spare (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	7,000.00	7,000.00			-	-		-	0%	7,000.00
1.95	NPW-P (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	4,000.00	4,000.00			-	-		-	0%	4,000.00
Chlorine Contract Chamber, Effluent Transfer Station & NPW Station - Power & Grounding Electrical (Subcontractor) Subtotal													40,000.00
Chlorine Contract Chamber, Effluent Transfer Station & NPW Station - Instrumentation, Lighting, LV Plan Electrical (Subcontractor)													
1.96	HOA Switch (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.97	Float Switch (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.98	Pressure Switch (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.99	Stanchion Light Fixture (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	12,000.00	12,000.00			-	-		-	0%	12,000.00
1.100	GFCI Receptacle (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	7,000.00	7,000.00			-	-		-	0%	7,000.00
1.101	Flow Indicator (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.102	Motor Space Heater (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	6,000.00	6,000.00			-	-		-	0%	6,000.00
1.103	Motor Temp Switch (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.104	NPW-DIO / FIT-AIO / LV2-15 / LV2-11,13 (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	9,000.00	9,000.00			-	-		-	0%	9,000.00
1.105	LV2-21 / LV2-17,19 / ETP-AIO / ETP-DIO (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	9,000.00	9,000.00			-	-		-	0%	9,000.00
1.106	ETP1-AIO / ETP2-AIO / IC- Spare (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	7,000.00	7,000.00			-	-		-	0%	7,000.00
Chlorine Contract Chamber, Effluent Transfer Station & NPW Station - Instrumentation, Lighting, LV Plan Electrical (Subcontractor) Subtotal													75,000.00
Secondary Clarifier - Site Work													
1.107	Survey and Staking	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00	1.00		2,500.00	-		2,500.00	100%	-
1.108	Clear and Grub Area	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00	1.00		15,000.00	-		15,000.00	100%	-
1.109	Excavation as Required	1.00	LS	50,000.00	50,000.00			-	-		-	0%	50,000.00
1.110	Subgrade Preparation	1.00	LS	17,500.00	17,500.00			-	-		-	0%	17,500.00
1.111	Install Imported Materials to Specified Density	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
Secondary Clarifier - Site Work Subtotal													92,500.00
Secondary Clarifier - Concrete													
1.112	Electrical Foundation Rough	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.113	Mechanical Foundation Rough	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
1.114	Clarifier Foundation - Form Work	1.00	LS	70,000.00	70,000.00			-	-		-	0%	70,000.00
1.115	Clarifier Foundation - Steel Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	Travis County WCID Point Venture	Owner's Project No.:	701-023-300
Engineer:	Trihydro	Engineer's Project No.:	TRAVI-023-0002
Contractor:	Associated Construction Partners, Ltd.	Contractor's Project No.:	ACP 1607
Project:	0.15 MGD WWTP		
Contract:	Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements		

Application No.:	02	Application Period:	From	12/01/23	to	12/31/23	Application Date:	12/31/23					
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
Bid Item No.	Description	Contract Information				Work Completed				Materials Currently Stored (not in G) (\$)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (I + J + K) (\$)	% of Value of Item (K/ F) (%)	Balance to Finish (F - I) (\$)
		Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Bid Item (C X E) (\$)	Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work	Quantity From Previous Estimate	Value of Work Completed This Estimate	Value of Work To Date				
1.116	Clarifier Foundation - Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
1.117	Clarifier Foundation - Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.118	Clarifier Vertical Walls - Form Work	1.00	LS	90,000.00	90,000.00			-	-		-	0%	90,000.00
1.119	Clarifier Vertical Walls - Steel Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	50,000.00	50,000.00			-	-		-	0%	50,000.00
1.120	Clarifier Vertical Walls - Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	75,000.00	75,000.00			-	-		-	0%	75,000.00
1.121	Clarifier Vertical Walls - Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.122	Clarifier - Grout Installation	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
1.123	RAS Tele Valve Foundation - Form Work	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.124	RAS Tele Valve Foundation - Steel Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	17,500.00	17,500.00			-	-		-	0%	17,500.00
1.125	RAS Tele Valve Foundation - Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	12,500.00	12,500.00			-	-		-	0%	12,500.00
1.126	RAS Tele Valve Foundation - Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.127	RAS Tele Valve Walls - Form Work	1.00	LS	35,000.00	35,000.00			-	-		-	0%	35,000.00
1.128	RAS Tele Valve Walls - Steel Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
1.129	RAS Tele Valve Walls - Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	30,000.00	30,000.00			-	-		-	0%	30,000.00
1.130	RAS Tele Valve Walls - Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.131	WAS Valve Vault Installation	1.00	LS	47,500.00	47,500.00			-	-		-	0%	47,500.00
Secondary Clarifier - Concrete Subtotal													612,500.00
Secondary Clarifier - Mechanical Installation													
1.132	Clarifier Equipment Installation	1.00	LS	205,000.00	205,000.00			-	-		-	0%	205,000.00
1.133	Submersible Pump Installation	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
Secondary Clarifier - Mechanical Installation Subtotal													230,000.00
Secondary Clarifier - Miscellaneous Metals													
1.134	Stairs, Platforms, Handrail & Grating Installation	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
1.135	Handrail Installations	1.00	LS	12,500.00	12,500.00			-	-		-	0%	12,500.00
1.136	Offset Operator and Wheel Installation	1.00	LS	12,500.00	12,500.00			-	-		-	0%	12,500.00
Secondary Clarifier - Miscellaneous Metals Subtotal													50,000.00
Secondary Clarifier - Electrical & Instrumentation (Subcontractor)													
1.137	Underground - Duct Bank E (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	58,034.00	58,034.00			-	-		-	0%	58,034.00
1.138	Stanchion Light Fixture (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.139	Receptacle Install (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.140	Switch @ Bottom Stairwell (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	3,000.00	3,000.00			-	-		-	0%	3,000.00
1.141	Clarifier Control Panel (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.142	HOA Switch/Run Light (WAS J-Box) (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	3,000.00	3,000.00			-	-		-	0%	3,000.00
1.143	Float Switch (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.144	Cast-In-Concrete J-Box (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	7,000.00	7,000.00			-	-		-	0%	7,000.00
1.145	WASP-DIO / WASP1-DIO / WASP2-DIO / WASP1-P / WASP2-P (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	7,000.00	7,000.00			-	-		-	0%	7,000.00
1.146	RAS-AIO / LV2-37 (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.147	CFR-DIO / CFR-P (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.148	LV2-23,25 / WAS-AIO / LV2-39 (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
Secondary Clarifier - Electrical & Instrumentation (Subcontractor) Subtotal													133,034.00
MH & Yard Piping Installation													
1.149	MH C1 - Installation	1.00	LS	35,000.00	35,000.00			-	-		-	0%	35,000.00
1.150	8" Drain Piping Installation	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.151	8" Force Main to Headworks Piping Installation	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.152	8" Effluent From Filters Piping Installation	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.153	8" Influent From Filters Piping Installation	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.154	Plant Sewer "C" Piping Installation	1.00	LS	12,500.00	12,500.00			-	-		-	0%	12,500.00
1.155	MH A2 - Installation	1.00	LS	35,000.00	35,000.00			-	-		-	0%	35,000.00
1.156	MH A2 - A3 - Plant Sewer "A" Piping Installation	1.00	LS	12,500.00	12,500.00			-	-		-	0%	12,500.00
1.157	MH A3 - Installation	1.00	LS	35,000.00	35,000.00			-	-		-	0%	35,000.00

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	Travis County WCID Point Venture	Owner's Project No.:	701-023-300
Engineer:	Trihydro	Engineer's Project No.:	TRAVI-023-0002
Contractor:	Associated Construction Partners, Ltd.	Contractor's Project No.:	ACP 1607
Project:	0.15 MGD WWTP		
Contract:	Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements		

Application No.: 02 Application Period: From 12/01/23 to 12/31/23 Application Date: 12/31/23

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
Bid Item No.	Description	Contract Information				Work Completed				Materials Currently Stored (not in G) (\$)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (I + J + K) (\$)	% of Value of Item (K/ F) (%)	Balance to Finish (F - L) (\$)
		Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Bid Item (C X E) (\$)	Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work	Quantity From Previous Estimate	Value of Work Completed This Estimate	Value of Work To Date				
1.158	4" PVC Pressure Sewer Piping Installation	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.159	MH A3 - A4 - Plant Sewer "A" Piping Installation	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.160	MH A4 - Installation	1.00	LS	35,000.00	35,000.00			-	-		-	0%	35,000.00
1.161	MH A2 - A1 - Plant Sewer "A" Piping Installation	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.162	MH A1 - Installation	1.00	LS	35,000.00	35,000.00			-	-		-	0%	35,000.00
1.163	MH B2 - Installation	1.00	LS	35,000.00	35,000.00			-	-		-	0%	35,000.00
1.164	4" SCUM Piping Installation	1.00	LS	7,500.00	7,500.00			-	-		-	0%	7,500.00
1.165	10" Influent Piping Installation	1.00	LS	20,000.00	20,000.00			-	-		-	0%	20,000.00
1.166	MH A1 - B1 - Plant Sewer "B" Piping Installation	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.167	MH B1 - Installation	1.00	LS	35,000.00	35,000.00			-	-		-	0%	35,000.00
1.168	6" RAS Piping Installation	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.169	MH B1 - B2 - Piping Installation	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.170	MH B2 - Installation	1.00	LS	35,000.00	35,000.00			-	-		-	0%	35,000.00
MH & Yard Piping Installation Subtotal													482,500.00
Chemical Feed Building - Site Work													
1.171	Survey and Staking	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00	1.00		2,500.00	-		2,500.00	100%	-
1.172	Clear and Grub Area	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00	1.00		2,500.00	-		2,500.00	100%	-
1.173	Excavation as Required	1.00	LS	45,000.00	45,000.00			-	-		-	0%	45,000.00
1.174	Subgrade Preparation	1.00	LS	17,500.00	17,500.00			-	-		-	0%	17,500.00
1.175	Install Imported Materials to Specified Density	1.00	LS	22,500.00	22,500.00			-	-		-	0%	22,500.00
Chemical Feed Building - Site Work Subtotal													85,000.00
Chemical Feed Building - Concrete													
1.176	Foundation - Form Work	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00			-	-		-	0%	2,500.00
1.177	Foundation - Steel Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.178	Foundation - Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00			-	-		-	0%	10,000.00
1.179	Foundation - Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00			-	-		-	0%	2,500.00
Chemical Feed Building - Concrete Subtotal													20,000.00
Chemical Feed Building - CMU													
1.180	CMU Block Installation	1.00	LS	37,500.00	37,500.00			-	-		-	0%	37,500.00
1.181	Insulation Installation	1.00	LS	12,500.00	12,500.00			-	-		-	0%	12,500.00
1.182	Concrete Roof Form Work	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.183	Concrete Roof Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.184	Concrete Roof Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00			-	-		-	0%	10,000.00
1.185	Concrete Roof Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.186	FRP Door Installation	1.00	LS	12,500.00	12,500.00			-	-		-	0%	12,500.00
1.187	Sodium Hypochlorite Equipment Installation	1.00	LS	105,000.00	105,000.00			-	-		-	0%	105,000.00
1.188	Air Compressor Installation	1.00	LS	12,500.00	12,500.00			-	-		-	0%	12,500.00
Chemical Feed Building - CMU Subtotal													205,000.00
Chemical Feed Building - Electrical & Instrumentation (Subcontractor)													
1.189	Underground - Duct Bank F (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	16,226.00	16,226.00			-	-		-	0%	16,226.00
1.190	Grounding (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.191	Light/Vent Switch (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.192	Light Fixtures (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	12,000.00	12,000.00			-	-		-	0%	12,000.00
1.193	CFP-AIO / CFP-DIO / C-CP-DIO / IC-Spare (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	4,500.00	4,500.00			-	-		-	0%	4,500.00
1.194	AC-CP-P / P- Spare (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	3,583.00	3,583.00			-	-		-	0%	3,583.00
1.195	LV2-14,16 / LV2-10,12 / LV2-18 (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	4,500.00	4,500.00			-	-		-	0%	4,500.00
1.196	LV2-24 / LV2-2,4 / LV2-6,8 (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	4,500.00	4,500.00			-	-		-	0%	4,500.00
Chemical Feed Building - Electrical & Instrumentation (Subcontractor) Subtotal													65,309.00
WWTP Lift Station - Site Work													
1.197	Survey and Staking	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00	1.00		2,500.00	-		2,500.00	100%	-

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	Travis County WCID Point Venture	Owner's Project No.:	701-023-300
Engineer:	Trihydro	Engineer's Project No.:	TRAVI-023-0002
Contractor:	Associated Construction Partners, Ltd.	Contractor's Project No.:	ACP 1607
Project:	0.15 MGD WWTP		
Contract:	Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements		

Application No.: 02 Application Period: From 12/01/23 to 12/31/23 Application Date: 12/31/23

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
Bid Item No.	Description	Contract Information				Work Completed				Materials Currently Stored (not in G) (\$)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (I + J + K) (\$)	% of Value of Item (K/ F) (%)	Balance to Finish (F - L) (\$)
		Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Bid Item (C X E) (\$)	Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work	Quantity From Previous Estimate	Value of Work Completed This Estimate	Value of Work To Date				
1.198	Clear and Grub Area	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.199	Excavation as Required	1.00	LS	152,000.00	152,000.00			-	-		-	0%	152,000.00
1.200	Subgrade Preparation	1.00	LS	15,500.00	15,500.00			-	-		-	0%	15,500.00
1.201	Install Imported Materials to Specified Density	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
WWTP Lift Station - Site Work Subtotal													197,500.00
WWTP Lift Station - Concrete													
1.202	Electrical Foundation Rough	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.203	Mechanical Foundation Rough	1.00	LS	17,000.00	17,000.00			-	-		-	0%	17,000.00
1.204	Foundation - Form Work	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.205	Foundation - Steel Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.206	Foundation - Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00			-	-		-	0%	10,000.00
1.207	Foundation - Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.208	Vertical Walls - Form Work	1.00	LS	30,000.00	30,000.00			-	-		-	0%	30,000.00
1.209	Vertical Walls - Steel Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.210	Vertical Walls - Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
1.211	Vertical Walls - Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	50,000.00	50,000.00			-	-		-	0%	50,000.00
1.212	Topping Slab - Formwork	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.213	Topping Slab - Steel Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.214	Topping Slab - Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
1.215	Topping Slab - Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00			-	-		-	0%	2,500.00
1.216	Valve Vault Installation	1.00	LS	75,000.00	75,000.00			-	-		-	0%	75,000.00
1.217	Driveway - Formwork	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
1.218	Driveway - Steel Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	20,000.00	20,000.00			-	-		-	0%	20,000.00
1.219	Driveway - Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00			-	-		-	0%	25,000.00
1.220	Driveway - Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	5,500.00	5,500.00			-	-		-	0%	5,500.00
WWTP Lift Station - Concrete Subtotal													365,000.00
WWTP Lift Station - Mechanical Installations													
1.221	Submersible Pumps Installation and Appurtenances	1.00	LS	200,000.00	200,000.00			-	-		-	0%	200,000.00
1.222	Mechanical Piping Installation (Pipe, Valves, Fittings, Etc.)	1.00	LS	35,000.00	35,000.00			-	-		-	0%	35,000.00
1.223	Coatings (Includes Labeling and Tagging)	1.00	LS	45,000.00	45,000.00			-	-		-	0%	45,000.00
WWTP Lift Station - Mechanical Installations Subtotal													280,000.00
WWTP Lift Station - Miscellaneous Metals													
1.224	2-Ton Jib Crane Installation	1.00	LS	45,000.00	45,000.00			-	-		-	0%	45,000.00
1.225	Supports and Accessories	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00
WWTP Lift Station - Miscellaneous Metals Subtotal													50,000.00
WWTP Lift Station - Electrical & Instrumentation (Subcontractor)													
1.226	Underground - Duct Bank C (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	88,522.00	88,522.00			-	-		-	0%	88,522.00
1.227	Underground - Electrical Manhole Package (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	101,214.00	101,214.00			-	-		-	0%	101,214.00
1.228	Underground - Electrical Manhole Install (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.229	Electrical Building Grounding (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	45,000.00	45,000.00			-	-		-	0%	45,000.00
1.230	LSP3-P / LSP3-DIO (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	4,500.00	4,500.00			-	-		-	0%	4,500.00
1.231	LSP2-P / LSP2-DIO (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	4,500.00	4,500.00			-	-		-	0%	4,500.00
1.232	LSP1-P / LSP1-DIO (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	4,500.00	4,500.00			-	-		-	0%	4,500.00
1.233	LV2-1,3 / LSH-P (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	4,500.00	4,500.00			-	-		-	0%	4,500.00
1.234	Stanchion Light Fixture (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00			-	-		-	0%	15,000.00
1.235	Receptacle Install (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	7,000.00	7,000.00			-	-		-	0%	7,000.00
1.236	3P-30A Disconnect (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	8,000.00	8,000.00			-	-		-	0%	8,000.00
1.237	Switch Key Note 11 (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	3,000.00	3,000.00			-	-		-	0%	3,000.00
1.238	LS Junction Box (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	12,000.00	12,000.00			-	-		-	0%	12,000.00
1.239	Float Switch (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00			-	-		-	0%	5,000.00

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:		Travis County WCID Point Venture										Owner's Project No.:		701-023-300			
Engineer:		Trihydro										Engineer's Project No.:		TRAVI-023-0002			
Contractor:		Associated Construction Partners, Ltd.										Contractor's Project No.:		ACP 1607			
Project:		0.15 MGD WWTP															
Contract:		Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements															
Application No.:		02		Application Period:		From		12/01/23		to		12/31/23		Application Date:		12/31/23	
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N				
Bid Item No.	Description	Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Bid Item (C X E) (\$)	Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work	Work Completed			Materials Currently Stored (not in G) (\$)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (I + J + K) (\$)	% of Value of Item (K/ F) (%)	Balance to Finish (F - L) (\$)				
							Quantity From Previous Estimate	Value of Work Completed This Estimate	Value of Work To Date								
1.240	HOA Switch/Run Light (LS J-Box) (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00				-	-		-	0%	5,000.00			
1.241	Wet Well Rack (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00				-	-		-	0%	15,000.00			
1.242	PWR/Sensor Cable Install (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	6,000.00	6,000.00				-	-		-	0%	6,000.00			
1.243	LVL Trans Cable Install (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	6,000.00	6,000.00				-	-		-	0%	6,000.00			
1.244	LVL Trans Install (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00				-	-		-	0%	15,000.00			
WWTP Lift Station - Electrical & Instrumentation (Subcontractor) Subtotal													364,736.00				
Existing Administrative Building Improvements - Demolition																	
1.245	Main Disconnect (Salvaged)	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00				-	-		-	0%	2,500.00			
1.246	Automatic Transfer Switch (Salvaged)	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00				-	-		-	0%	2,500.00			
1.247	130kW Generator (Salvaged & Relocated)	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00				-	-		-	0%	10,000.00			
1.248	Supply Fan & Generator Exhaust Louver	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00				-	-		-	0%	5,000.00			
Existing Administrative Building Improvements - Demolition Subtotal													20,000.00				
Existing Administrative Building Improvements - Electrical (Subcontractor)																	
1.249	Gear Package (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	162,679.99	162,679.99				-	-		-	0%	162,679.99			
1.250	Underground - Duct Bank A (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	49,485.00	49,485.00				-	-		-	0%	49,485.00			
1.251	Underground - Duct Bank Service (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	18,760.00	18,760.00				-	-		-	0%	18,760.00			
1.252	Grounding (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00				-	-		-	0%	15,000.00			
1.253	B3CP / B4CP (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	4,250.00	4,250.00				-	-		-	0%	4,250.00			
1.254	Switch Roof (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	1,500.00	1,500.00				-	-		-	0%	1,500.00			
1.255	Receptacle Install (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	6,000.00	6,000.00				-	-		-	0%	6,000.00			
1.256	Light Fixtures (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00				-	-		-	0%	15,000.00			
1.257	ATS-MCC2 /MCC2-MCC1 (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	4,250.00	4,250.00				-	-		-	0%	4,250.00			
1.258	B4CP-P / B3CP-P (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	6,000.00	6,000.00				-	-		-	0%	6,000.00			
1.259	B4-P / B3-P (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	6,000.00	6,000.00				-	-		-	0%	6,000.00			
1.260	B4CP-DIO / B3CP-DIO / MCC1-DIO / MCC2-DIO / MCC2-AIO (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	7,000.00	7,000.00				-	-		-	0%	7,000.00			
1.261	LV2-20,22 / LV2-26 / LV2-30,32 / LV2-36,38 (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	6,000.00	6,000.00				-	-		-	0%	6,000.00			
1.262	Mini Split Disconnect (Subcontractor)	1.00	LS	4,000.00	4,000.00				-	-		-	0%	4,000.00			
Existing Administrative Building Improvements - Electrical (Subcontractor) Subtotal													305,924.99				
2.1 MG GST Improvements																	
1.263	Pressure Washing Tank	1.00	LS	35,000.00	35,000.00				-	-		-	0%	35,000.00			
1.264	On-Site Installation of Geodesic Dome Next to Existing GST	1.00	LS	62,500.00	62,500.00				-	-		-	0%	62,500.00			
1.265	Lifting and Setting of Geodesic Dome	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00				-	-		-	0%	15,000.00			
1.266	Access Hatch Installation	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00				-	-		-	0%	5,000.00			
1.267	Handrail Installations	1.00	LS	3,500.00	3,500.00				-	-		-	0%	3,500.00			
1.268	Ladder Platform Installation	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00				-	-		-	0%	2,500.00			
2.1 MG GST Improvements Subtotal													123,500.00				
Generator - Site Work																	
1.269	Survey and Staking	1.00	LS	750.00	750.00				-	-		-	0%	750.00			
1.270	Clear and Grub Area	1.00	LS	1,250.00	1,250.00				-	-		-	0%	1,250.00			
1.271	Excavation as Required	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00				-	-		-	0%	5,000.00			
1.272	Subgrade Preparation	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00				-	-		-	0%	10,000.00			
1.273	Install Imported Materials to Specified Density	1.00	LS	3,000.00	3,000.00				-	-		-	0%	3,000.00			
Generator - Site Work Subtotal													20,000.00				
Generator - Concrete																	
1.274	Foundation - Form Work	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00				-	-		-	0%	5,000.00			
1.275	Foundation - Steel Reinforcement Installation	1.00	LS	7,500.00	7,500.00				-	-		-	0%	7,500.00			
1.276	Foundation - Ready-Mix Placement	1.00	LS	3,500.00	3,500.00				-	-		-	0%	3,500.00			
1.277	Foundation - Strip/Clean/Finalize	1.00	LS	4,000.00	4,000.00				-	-		-	0%	4,000.00			

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:		Travis County WCID Point Venture								Owner's Project No.:		701-023-300															
Engineer:		Trihydro								Engineer's Project No.:		TRAVI-023-0002															
Contractor:		Associated Construction Partners, Ltd.								Contractor's Project No.:		ACP 1607															
Project:		0.15 MGD WWTP																									
Contract:		Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements																									
Application No.:		02		Application Period:		From		12/01/23		to		12/31/23		Application Date:		12/31/23											
A		B		C		D		E		F		G		H		I		J		K		L		M		N	
Bid Item No.		Description		Item Quantity		Units		Unit Price (\$)		Value of Bid Item (C X E) (\$)		Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work		Quantity From Previous Estimate (\$)		Value of Work Completed This Estimate		Value of Work To Date		Materials Currently Stored (not in G) (\$)		Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (I + J + K) (\$)		% of Value of Item (K/ F) (%)		Balance to Finish (F - L) (\$)	
Generator - Concrete Subtotal																								20,000.00			
Generator/ ATS Electrical Installations (Subcontractor)																											
1.278		Underground - Duct Bank Generator (Subcontractor)		1.00		LS		9,080.00		9,080.00						-		-				-		0%		9,080.00	
1.279		Install 130 kW Generator (Subcontractor)		1.00		LS		41,000.00		41,000.00						-		-				-		0%		41,000.00	
1.280		Install 600A ATS (Subcontractor)		1.00		LS		35,000.00		35,000.00						-		-				-		0%		35,000.00	
Generator/ ATS Electrical Installations (Subcontractor) Subtotal																								85,080.00			
Facility Instrumentation & Controls (Subcontractor)																											
1.281		System Design and Engineering (Subcontractor)		1.00		LS		90,000.00		90,000.00						-		-				-		0%		90,000.00	
1.282		Initial Submittal Package (Subcontractor)		1.00		LS		60,000.00		60,000.00						-		-				-		0%		60,000.00	
1.283		PIT 601/ PIT 602 (Subcontractor)		1.00		LS		20,000.00		20,000.00						-		-				-		0%		20,000.00	
1.284		LT100 / LT431 (Subcontractor)		1.00		LS		20,000.00		20,000.00						-		-				-		0%		20,000.00	
1.285		LE/LIT-601 / FE/FIT-501 (Subcontractor)		1.00		LS		20,000.00		20,000.00						-		-				-		0%		20,000.00	
1.286		Level Float Switches (Subcontractor)		1.00		LS		20,000.00		20,000.00						-		-				-		0%		20,000.00	
1.287		PS1-501 / PS2-501 (Subcontractor)		1.00		LS		20,000.00		20,000.00						-		-				-		0%		20,000.00	
1.288		FE/FIT-420 (Subcontractor)		1.00		LS		20,000.00		20,000.00						-		-				-		0%		20,000.00	
1.289		FIT-440 (Subcontractor)		1.00		LS		20,000.00		20,000.00						-		-				-		0%		20,000.00	
1.290		AIT-310 / DO-310 (Subcontractor)		1.00		LS		20,000.00		20,000.00						-		-				-		0%		20,000.00	
1.291		SCADA Control Panel (Subcontractor)		1.00		LS		20,000.00		20,000.00						-		-				-		0%		20,000.00	
1.292		Spare Parts (Subcontractor)		1.00		LS		30,000.00		30,000.00						-		-				-		0%		30,000.00	
1.293		Site Acceptance Testing (Subcontractor)		1.00		LS		40,000.00		40,000.00						-		-				-		0%		40,000.00	
1.294		Testing (Subcontractor)		1.00		LS		5,930.00		5,930.00						-		-				-		0%		5,930.00	
Facility Instrumentation & Controls (Subcontractor) Subtotal																								405,930.00			
Facility Start-Up																											
1.295		Pre-Demonstration Testing		1.00		LS		2,500.00		2,500.00						-		-				-		0%		2,500.00	
1.296		Demonstration Testing		1.00		LS		3,500.00		3,500.00						-		-				-		0%		3,500.00	
1.297		Training		1.00		LS		3,000.00		3,000.00						-		-				-		0%		3,000.00	
Facility Start-Up Subtotal																								9,000.00			
Sludge Holding Basin Improvements - Site Work																											
1.298		Survey and Staking		1.00		LS		1,500.00		1,500.00						-		-				-		0%		1,500.00	
1.299		Clear and Grub Area		1.00		LS		2,500.00		2,500.00						-		-				-		0%		2,500.00	
1.300		Excavation as Required		1.00		LS		35,000.00		35,000.00						-		-				-		0%		35,000.00	
1.301		Subgrade Preparation		1.00		LS		25,000.00		25,000.00						-		-				-		0%		25,000.00	
1.302		Install Imported Materials to Specified Density		1.00		LS		20,000.00		20,000.00						-		-				-		0%		20,000.00	
Sludge Holding Basin Improvements - Site Work Subtotal																								84,000.00			
Sludge Holding Basin Improvements - Concrete																											
1.303		Foundation - Form Work		1.00		LS		5,000.00		5,000.00						-		-				-		0%		5,000.00	
1.304		Foundation - Steel Reinforcement Installation		1.00		LS		7,500.00		7,500.00						-		-				-		0%		7,500.00	
1.305		Foundation - Ready-Mix Placement		1.00		LS		12,500.00		12,500.00						-		-				-		0%		12,500.00	
1.306		Foundation - Strip/Clean/Finalize		1.00		LS		5,000.00		5,000.00						-		-				-		0%		5,000.00	
Sludge Holding Basin Improvements - Concrete Subtotal																								30,000.00			
Sludge Holding Basin Improvements - Mechanical Installation																											
1.307		Blowers Installation		1.00		LS		177,000.00		177,000.00						-		-				-		0%		177,000.00	
1.308		Aeration Equipment Installation		1.00		LS		90,000.00		90,000.00						-		-				-		0%		90,000.00	
1.309		Mechanical Piping Installation (Pipe, Valves, Fittings, Etc.)		1.00		LS		25,000.00		25,000.00						-		-				-		0%		25,000.00	
1.310		Coatings (Includes Labeling and Tagging)		1.00		LS		8,000.00		8,000.00						-		-				-		0%		8,000.00	
Sludge Holding Basin Improvements - Mechanical Installation Subtotal																								300,000.00			
Sludge Holding Basin Improvements - Miscellaneous Metals																											
1.311		Canopy Installation		1.00		LS		25,000.00		25,000.00						-		-				-		0%		25,000.00	
1.312		Pipe Supports		1.00		LS		15,000.00		15,000.00						-		-				-		0%		15,000.00	
Sludge Holding Basin Improvements - Miscellaneous Metals Subtotal																								40,000.00			

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	Travis County WCID Point Venture	Owner's Project No.:	701-023-300
Engineer:	Trihydro	Engineer's Project No.:	TRAVI-023-0002
Contractor:	Associated Construction Partners, Ltd.	Contractor's Project No.:	ACP 1607
Project:	0.15 MGD WWTP		
Contract:	Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements		

Application No.:	02	Application Period:	From 12/01/23 to 12/31/23	Application Date:	12/31/23
------------------	----	---------------------	---------------------------	-------------------	----------

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
Bid Item No.	Description	Contract Information				Work Completed				Materials Currently Stored (not in G) (\$)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (I + J + K) (\$)	% of Value of Item (K/ F) (%)	Balance to Finish (F - L) (\$)
		Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Bid Item (C X E) (\$)	Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work	Quantity From Previous Estimate	Value of Work Completed This Estimate	Value of Work To Date				
Sludge Holding Basin Improvements - Electrical													
1.313	Conduit Installations	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00				-	-	-	0%	5,000.00
1.314	Control Panel Installations	1.00	LS	7,500.00	7,500.00				-	-	-	0%	7,500.00
1.315	Wires and Cables	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00				-	-	-	0%	2,500.00
1.316	Lighting Installation	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00				-	-	-	0%	5,000.00
1.317	Instrumentation Installation	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00				-	-	-	0%	5,000.00
Sludge Holding Basin Improvements - Electrical Subtotal													25,000.00
Sludge Holding Basin Improvements - Facility Start-Up													
1.318	Punchlist, Site Clean-Up, and Restoration	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00				-	-	-	0%	15,000.00
Sludge Holding Basin Improvements - Facility Start-Up Subtotal													15,000.00
Whispering Hollow Lift Station													
Whispering Hollow Lift Station - Bypass Set-Up													
1.319	Subsurface Utility Investigation	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00				-	-	-	0%	25,000.00
1.320	Relocate Existing Lift Station Control Panel if Necessary	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00				-	-	-	0%	25,000.00
1.321	Install 2" Temporary Bypass	1.00	LS	35,000.00	35,000.00				-	-	-	0%	35,000.00
Whispering Hollow Lift Station - Bypass Set-Up Subtotal													85,000.00
Whispering Hollow Lift Station - Demolition													
1.322	Equipment Vault	1.00	LS	22,500.00	22,500.00				-	-	-	0%	22,500.00
1.323	Existing Building	1.00	LS	22,000.00	22,000.00				-	-	-	0%	22,000.00
1.324	Wooden Fence	1.00	LS	17,500.00	17,500.00				-	-	-	0%	17,500.00
Whispering Hollow Lift Station - Demolition Subtotal													62,000.00
Whispering Hollow Lift Station - Site Work													
1.325	Survey and Staking	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00				-	-	-	0%	2,500.00
1.326	Clear and Grub Area	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00				-	-	-	0%	2,500.00
1.327	Excavation as Required	1.00	LS	50,000.00	50,000.00				-	-	-	0%	50,000.00
1.328	Subgrade Preparation	1.00	LS	30,000.00	30,000.00				-	-	-	0%	30,000.00
1.329	Install Imported Materials to Specified Density	1.00	LS	35,000.00	35,000.00				-	-	-	0%	35,000.00
Whispering Hollow Lift Station - Site Work Subtotal													120,000.00
Whispering Hollow Lift Station - Wet Well & Valve Installation													
1.330	Valve Vault and Wet Well Installation	1.00	LS	85,000.00	85,000.00				-	-	-	0%	85,000.00
1.331	Davit Crane Installation	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00				-	-	-	0%	25,000.00
1.332	Submersible Pumps and Associated Accessories Installation	1.00	LS	80,000.00	80,000.00				-	-	-	0%	80,000.00
1.333	Mechanical Piping Installation (Pipe, Valves, Fittings, Etc.)	1.00	LS	30,000.00	30,000.00				-	-	-	0%	30,000.00
1.334	Miscellaneous Metals Installations	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00				-	-	-	0%	10,000.00
Whispering Hollow Lift Station - Wet Well & Valve Installation Subtotal													230,000.00
Whispering Hollow Lift Station - Electrical													
1.335	Existing Control Panel Installation	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00				-	-	-	0%	10,000.00
1.336	Existing Telephone Panel Installation	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00				-	-	-	0%	15,000.00
1.337	Duct Bank Installation	1.00	LS	20,000.00	20,000.00				-	-	-	0%	20,000.00
1.338	Grounding and Bonding	1.00	LS	13,000.00	13,000.00				-	-	-	0%	13,000.00
1.339	Conduit, Boxes, and Fittings Installation	1.00	LS	45,000.00	45,000.00				-	-	-	0%	45,000.00
1.340	Wires and Cables	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00				-	-	-	0%	25,000.00
1.341	Instruments	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00				-	-	-	0%	25,000.00
Whispering Hollow Lift Station - Electrical Subtotal													153,000.00
Whispering Hollow Lift Station - Start-Up and Testing													
1.342	Contractor Start-Up and Testing	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00				-	-	-	0%	5,000.00
1.343	Demonstration Testing	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00				-	-	-	0%	5,000.00
1.344	Yard Piping Installations to New Wet Well	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00				-	-	-	0%	15,000.00
1.345	Commission New Wet Well	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00				-	-	-	0%	5,000.00
1.346	Demolish Existing Wet Well	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00				-	-	-	0%	25,000.00

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	Travis County WCID Point Venture	Owner's Project No.:	701-023-300
Engineer:	Trihydro	Engineer's Project No.:	TRAVI-023-0002
Contractor:	Associated Construction Partners, Ltd.	Contractor's Project No.:	ACP 1607
Project:	0.15 MGD WWTP		
Contract:	Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements		

Application No.:	02	Application Period:	From 12/01/23 to 12/31/23	Application Date:	12/31/23
------------------	----	---------------------	---------------------------	-------------------	----------

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
Bid Item No.	Description	Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Bid Item (C X E) (\$)	Work Completed				Materials Currently Stored (not in G) (\$)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (I + J + K) (\$)	% of Value of Item (K/ F) (%)	Balance to Finish (F - L) (\$)
						Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work	Quantity From Previous Estimate	Value of Work Completed This Estimate	Value of Work To Date				
Whispering Hollow Lift Station - Start-Up and Testing Subtotal													55,000.00
Whispering Hollow Lift Station - Precast Concrete Fence													
1.347	Excavation of Footings	1.00	LS	7,500.00	7,500.00				-	-	-	0%	7,500.00
1.348	Concrete Footings & Posts Installation	1.00	LS	7,500.00	7,500.00				-	-	-	0%	7,500.00
1.349	Precast Concrete Fence Panels Installation	1.00	LS	20,000.00	20,000.00				-	-	-	0%	20,000.00
1.350	Wooden Fence Gate Installation	1.00	LS	7,500.00	7,500.00				-	-	-	0%	7,500.00
1.351	Site Clean-Up and Restoration	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00				-	-	-	0%	2,500.00
Whispering Hollow Lift Station - Start-Up and Testing Subtotal													45,000.00
POA Lift Station													
POA Lift Station - Site Work													
1.352	Survey and Staking	1.00	LS	1,500.00	1,500.00				-	-	-	0%	1,500.00
1.353	Clear and Grub Area	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500.00				-	-	-	0%	2,500.00
1.354	Excavation as Required	1.00	LS	50,000.00	50,000.00				-	-	-	0%	50,000.00
1.355	Subgrade Preparation	1.00	LS	30,000.00	30,000.00				-	-	-	0%	30,000.00
1.356	Install Imported Materials to Specified Density	1.00	LS	35,000.00	35,000.00				-	-	-	0%	35,000.00
POA Lift Station - Site Work Subtotal													119,000.00
POA Lift Station - Wet Well Valve Vault Installation													
1.357	Valve Vault and Wet Well Installation	1.00	LS	85,000.00	85,000.00				-	-	-	0%	85,000.00
1.358	Davit Crane Installation	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00				-	-	-	0%	25,000.00
1.359	Submersible Pumps and Associated Accessories Installation	1.00	LS	80,000.00	80,000.00				-	-	-	0%	80,000.00
1.360	Mechanical Piping Installation (Pipe, Valves, Fittings, Etc.)	1.00	LS	30,000.00	30,000.00				-	-	-	0%	30,000.00
1.361	Miscellaneous Metals Installations	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00				-	-	-	0%	10,000.00
1.362	MH-14 and Yard Piping Installation	1.00	LS	50,000.00	50,000.00				-	-	-	0%	50,000.00
1.363	Bypass Pumping Installation	1.00	LS	50,000.00	50,000.00				-	-	-	0%	50,000.00
1.364	MH-11 Installation	1.00	LS	39,500.00	39,500.00				-	-	-	0%	39,500.00
1.365	MH-12 Installation	1.00	LS	39,500.00	39,500.00				-	-	-	0%	39,500.00
POA Lift Station - Wet Well Valve Vault Installation Subtotal													409,000.00
POA Lift Station - Electrical													
1.366	Existing Control Panel Installation	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00				-	-	-	0%	10,000.00
1.367	Existing Telephone Panel Installation	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00				-	-	-	0%	15,000.00
1.368	Duct Bank Installation	1.00	LS	20,000.00	20,000.00				-	-	-	0%	20,000.00
1.369	Grounding and Bonding	1.00	LS	13,000.00	13,000.00				-	-	-	0%	13,000.00
1.370	Valve Vault and Wet Well Installation	1.00	LS	45,000.00	45,000.00				-	-	-	0%	45,000.00
1.371	Wires and Cables	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00				-	-	-	0%	25,000.00
1.372	Instruments	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00				-	-	-	0%	25,000.00
POA Lift Station - Electrical Subtotal													153,000.00
POA Lift Station - Start-Up and Testing													
1.373	Contractor Start-Up and Testing	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00				-	-	-	0%	5,000.00
1.374	Demonstration Testing	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00				-	-	-	0%	5,000.00
1.375	Yard Piping Installations to New Wet Well	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00				-	-	-	0%	15,000.00
1.376	Commission New Wet Well	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00				-	-	-	0%	5,000.00
1.377	Demolish Existing Wet Well	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00				-	-	-	0%	25,000.00
POA Lift Station - Start-Up and Testing Subtotal													55,000.00
POA Lift Station - Chain Link Fence Installation													
1.378	Excavation of Footings	1.00	LS	1,500.00	1,500.00				-	-	-	0%	1,500.00
1.379	Concrete Footings & Posts Installation	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00				-	-	-	0%	5,000.00
1.380	Chain-link Fence Installation	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00				-	-	-	0%	5,000.00
1.381	Site Clean-Up and Restoration	1.00	LS	1,272.51	1,272.51				-	-	-	0%	1,272.51
POA Lift Station - Chain Link Fence Installation Subtotal													12,772.51

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	Travis County WCID Point Venture										Owner's Project No.:	701-023-300		
Engineer:	Trihydro										Engineer's Project No.:	TRAVI-023-0002		
Contractor:	Associated Construction Partners, Ltd.										Contractor's Project No.:	ACP 1607		
Project:	0.15 MGD WWTP													
Contract:	Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements													

Application No.:	02	Application Period:	From	12/01/23	to	12/31/23	Application Date:							12/31/23
------------------	----	---------------------	------	----------	----	----------	-------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	----------

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	
Bid Item No.	Description	Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Bid Item (C X E) (\$)	Work Completed				Materials Currently Stored (not in G) (\$)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (I + J + K) (\$)	% of Value of Item (K / F) (%)	Balance to Finish (F - L) (\$)	
						Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work	Quantity From Previous Estimate	Value of Work Completed This Estimate	Value of Work To Date					
TOTAL Bid Item 1														9,925,910.00
Bid Item 2 - Trench Safety														
2.01	Trench Safety Systems	850.00	LF	5.00	4,250.00				-	-		-	0%	4,250.00
Total Bid Item 2														4,250.00
Bid Item 3 - Excavation Safety														
3.01	Excavation Safety Systems	1,230.00	LF	20.00	24,600.00				-	-		-	0%	24,600.00
Total Bid Item 3														24,600.00
Original Contract Totals					\$ 10,978,850.00				\$ 547,900.00	\$ 476,190.00	\$ -	\$ 1,024,090.00	9%	\$ 9,954,760.00

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	Travis County WCID Point Venture										Owner's Project No.:	701-023-300		
Engineer:	Trihydro										Engineer's Project No.:	TRAVI-023-0002		
Contractor:	Associated Construction Partners, Ltd.										Contractor's Project No.:	ACP 1607		
Project:	0.15 MGD WWTP													
Contract:	Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements													

Application No.:	02	Application Period:	From	12/01/23	to	12/31/23	Application Date:	12/31/23					
------------------	----	---------------------	------	----------	----	----------	-------------------	----------	--	--	--	--	--

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	
Bid Item No.	Description	Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Bid Item (C X E) (\$)	Work Completed				Materials Currently Stored (not in G) (\$)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (I + J + K) (\$)	% of Value of Item (K/ F) (%)	Balance to Finish (F - L) (\$)	
						Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work	Quantity From Previous Estimate	Value of Work Completed This Estimate	Value of Work To Date					
Change Orders														
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
					-				-		-		-	
Change Order Totals					\$	-			\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Original Contract and Change Orders														
Project Totals					\$	10,978,850.00			\$	547,900.00	\$	-	\$	1,024,090.00
												9%	\$	9,954,760.00

Stored Materials Summary

Stored Materials (c) 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved. 14 of 14



Travis County W.C.I.D. Point Venture
General Manager Reports for the Month of
December 2023
Board Meeting: January 25, 2024

Reviewed By: Dodie Erickson
Date: 1.23.24

POINT VENTURE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
January 25, 2024 Meeting

19

Previous Meeting Action Item Status

Item	Location	Description	Status
Blowers	WWTP	Blower taken to ACFM on 8/11 for repair.	Received
Analyzer	WTP	CL17 Analyzer was switched out with new one on hand and calibrated	Completed by ChemEquip on 1/09
Pressure Logger	Townhomes	Install a pressure logger	Installed 11/17 & 1/12
Water Sampling	District AC Lines	Pull sample water	Taken for testing 1/11 – (3 wk turn around)
Plant A	WTP	Rotork Valve Actuator	On Order

New Item Updates

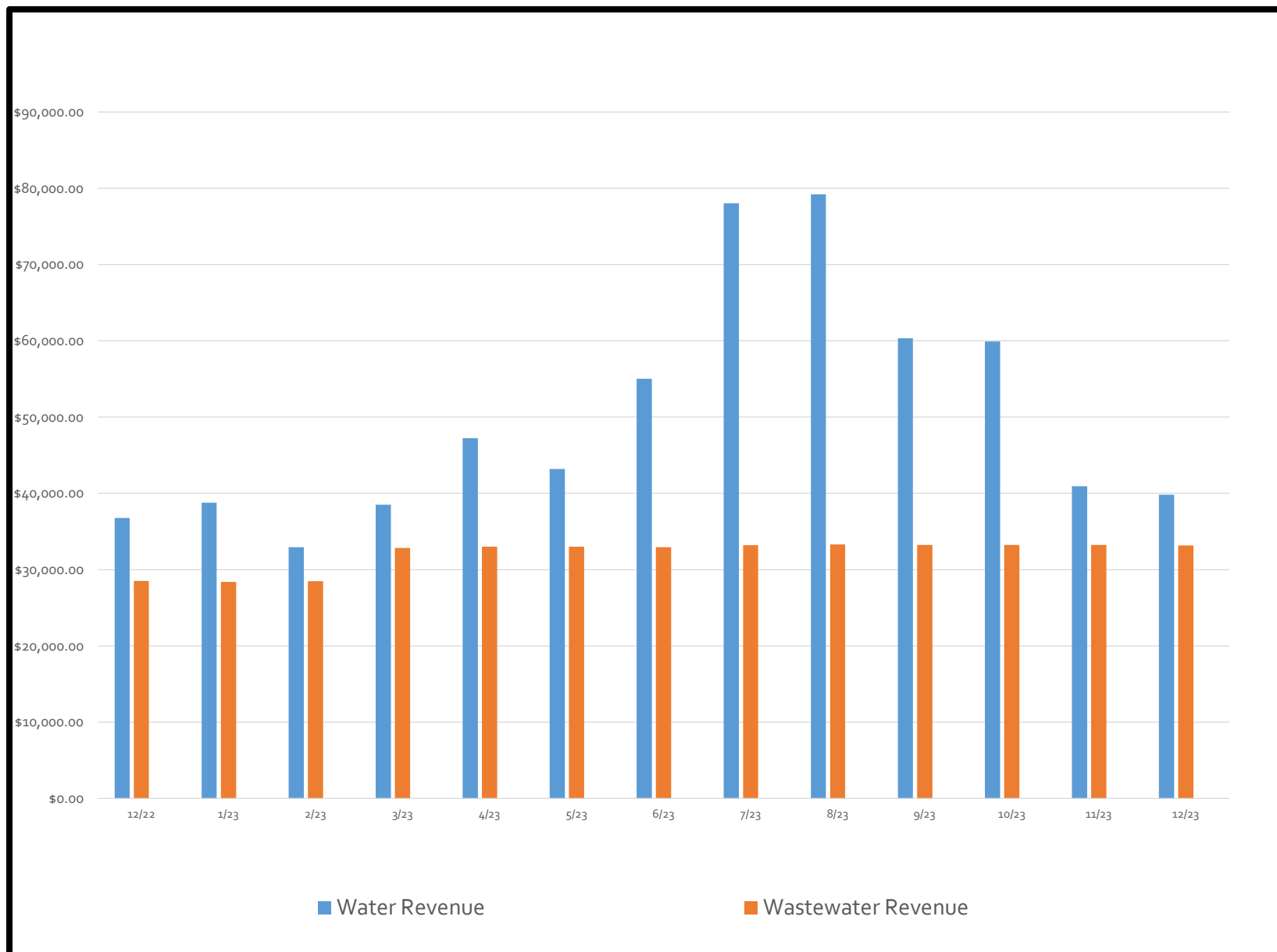
Item	Location	Description	Status
Solenoid	Plant A	Flow Control Module for Plant A – needs to be on the Scada	Requested quote
Pump 1 & 2 Pump 3	Barge	Raw pump 1 & 2 solenoids on the cla-val were replaced as well as the blown fuses in the control panel at the WTP. Pump 3 only turns off by hand – Alterman in process of determining why this is occurring.	1/22
Capacitor	Mariner LS	Alerted 1/20 - The capacitor on each pump were replaced	1/22
Wiring	Whispering Hollow LS	Alerted 1/22 – burnt wiring replaced	1/22
Zebra Mussel Conduit/straps/Blind Flange	Raw Water Hose	Cut stainless steel straps – Order strapping material/ hand crank to reinstall and secure straps/Blind Flange needs to be taken off	Scheduled week of 1/29



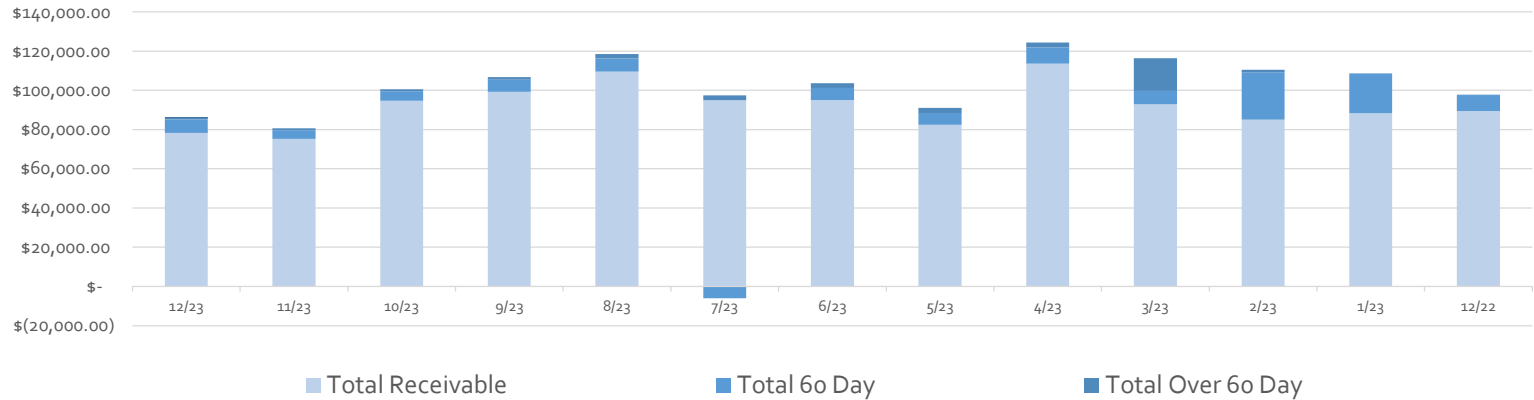
Billing Summary

Description	
	Dec-23
Residential	928
Commercial	39
Tracking - District Meters	12
Total Number of Accounts <u>Billed</u>	979
Residential	3,396,000
Commercial	359,000
Tracking - District Meters	199,000
Total Gallons <u>Consumed</u>	3,954,000
Residential	3,659
Commercial	9,205
Tracking	16,583
Avg Water Use for Accounts Billed	4,039
Total Billed	\$ 74,078
Total Aged Receivables	\$ (4,241)
Total Receivables	\$ 78,318

12 Billing Month History Revenue by Category



12 Month Accounts Receivable and Collections Report



Date	Total Receivable	Total 60 Day	Total Over 60 Day
12/23	\$ 78,318.22	\$ 6,809.70	\$ 1,089.11
11/23	\$ 75,223.98	\$ 4,377.93	\$ 1,085.16
10/23	\$ 94,727.67	\$ 4,836.30	\$ 986.43
9/23	\$ 99,272.96	\$ 6,162.04	\$ 1,323.28
8/23	\$ 109,541.35	\$ 6,609.49	\$ 2,322.48
7/23	\$ 95,031.29	\$ (6,099.88)	\$ 2,381.90
6/23	\$ 95,031.29	\$ 6,234.89	\$ 2,351.03
5/23	\$ 82,362.00	\$ 6,054.63	\$ 2,662.58
4/23	\$ 113,524.60	\$ 8,401.46	\$ 2,475.06
3/23	\$ 92,918.21	\$ 6,792.64	\$ 16,690.78
2/23	\$ 84,979.42	\$ 24,246.11	\$ 1,272.29
1/23	\$ 88,334.86	\$ 20,161.49	\$ 196.42
12/22	\$ 89,375.96	\$ 8,197.39	\$ 189.29

Board Consideration to Write Off		N/A
Board Consideration Collections		N/A
Delinquent Letter Mailed	12/27/2023	48
Delinquent Tags Hung	01/05/2024	27
Disconnects for Non Payment	01/13/2024	2
Reconnected by	01/22/2024	?



Water Production and Quality

Water Quality Monitoring

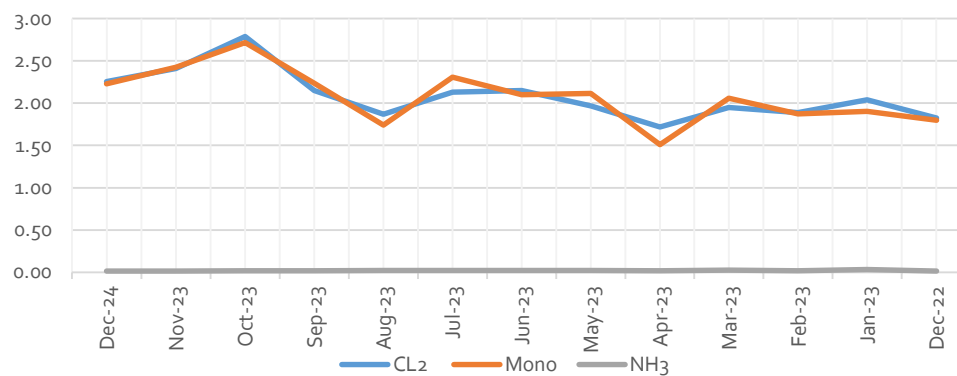
Current Annual CL2 Avg

2.09

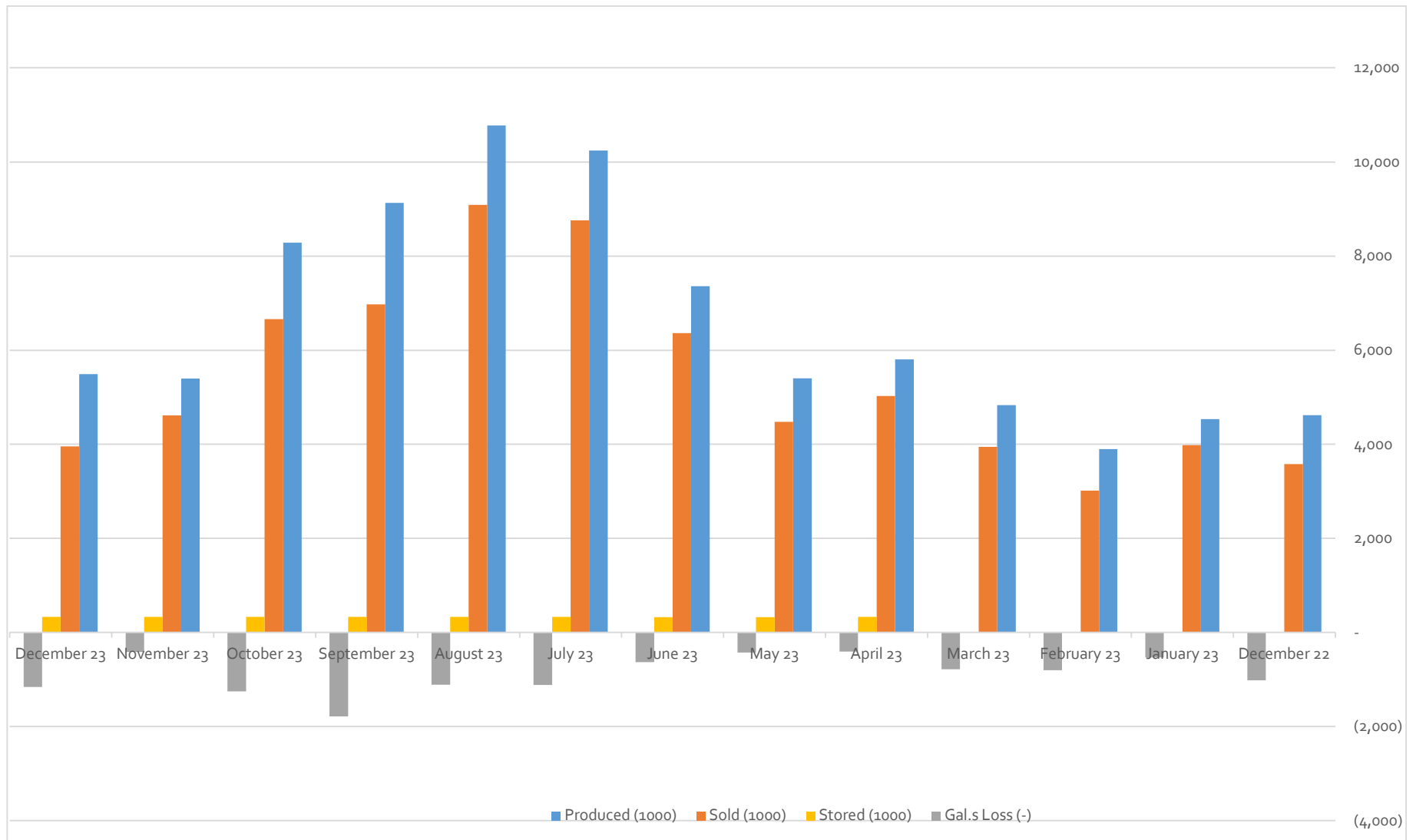
Requirements Min .50

Date	CL2	Mono	NH3
Dec-24	2.25	2.23	0.02
Nov-23	2.41	2.43	0.02
Oct-23	2.79	2.72	0.02
Sep-23	2.15	2.23	0.02
Aug-23	1.87	1.74	0.02
Jul-23	2.13	2.31	0.02
Jun-23	2.15	2.10	0.02
May-23	1.96	2.11	0.02
Apr-23	1.72	1.51	0.02
Mar-23	1.95	2.06	0.03
Feb-23	1.89	1.87	0.02
Jan-23	2.04	1.90	0.04
Dec-22	1.82	1.80	0.02

CL2 - Mono Chlorimine - Free NH3 Avg



Water Accountability Report

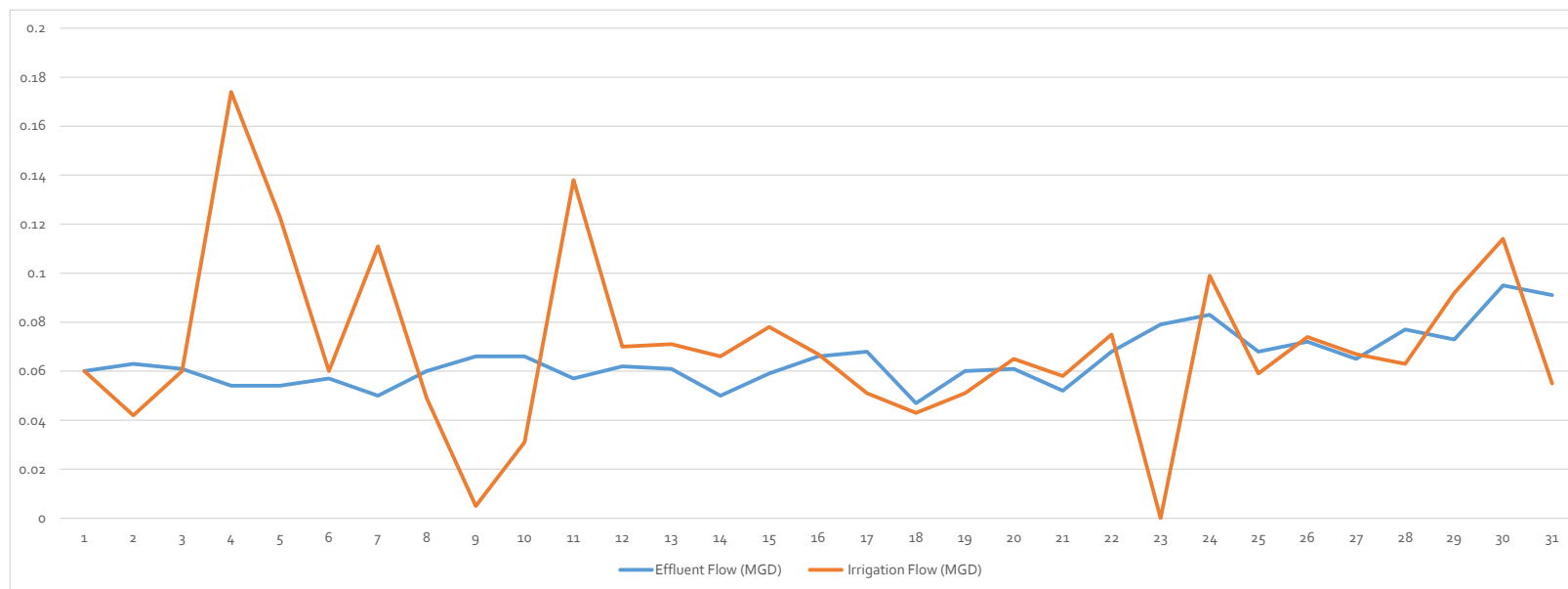


Month	Read Date	Connection Total	Produced (1000)	Sold (1000)	Stored (1000)	Flushing	Gal.s Loss (-)	Accounted For %
December 23	12/20/2023	979	5,491	3,954	330	48	(1,159)	78.9%
November 23	11/20/2023	979	5,397	4,611	330	40	(416)	92.3%
October 23	10/23/2023	978	8,284	6,661	330	40	(1,253)	84.9%
September 23	9/20/2023	978	9,132	6,976	330	40	(1,786)	80.4%
August 23	8/21/2023	979	10,776	9,093	330	240	(1,113)	89.7%
July 23	7/20/2023	979	10,246	8,761	330	40	(1,115)	89.1%
June 23	6/20/2023	978	7,363	6,366	325	40	(632)	91.4%
May 23	5/18/2023	970	5,406	4,475	325	180	(426)	92.1%
April 23	4/20/2023	970	5,805	5,022	330	47.5	(406)	93.0%
March 23	3/20/2023	971	4,828	3,940		105	(783)	83.8%
February 23	2/20/2023	972	3,898	3,014		82	(802)	79.4%
January 23	1/19/2023	970	4,533	3,981		18	(534)	88.2%
December 22	12/21/2022	970	4,615	3,577		20	(1,018)	77.9%



Wastewater Production and Quality

Wastewater Flows for December



Wastewater Treatment Permit Summary - December

		PERMIT	ACTUAL	COMPLIANT	PERCENT
Avg. Treated Flow	MGD	0.1	0.065	Yes	64.7%
Avg. Irrigation Flow	MGD	0.1	0.070	Yes	70.0%
Avg. BOD	mg/L	10.0	5.7	Yes	
E. coli	mpn/100 ml.	126.0	8.3	Yes	
Avg. TSS	mg/L	15.0	10.3	Yes	
MIN. PH	STD UNITS	6.0	7.2	Yes	
MAX . PH	STD UNITS	9.0	7.7	Yes	

Point Venture Wastewater Flow Historical

19

Date	Connections	Total Flows	Average Daily Flows	WWTP Capacity %	Effluent Vol
Dec-23	981	2,010,000	65,000	65%	2,170,000
Nov-23	981	1,980,000	66,000	66%	1,250,000
Oct-23	980	1,890,000	61,000	61%	2,430,000
Sep-23	980	1,940,000	65,000	65%	3,570,000
Aug-23	980	1,850,000	60,000	60%	5,660,000
Jul-23	981	1,970,000	60,000	64%	5,680,000
Jun-23	980	1,790,000	60,000	60%	4,550,000
May-23	979	1,760,000	57,000	57%	2,510,000
Apr-23	970	1,780,000	59,000	59%	1,690,000
Mar-23	971	1,700,000	55,000	55%	1,680,000
Feb-23	972	1,500,000	54,000	54%	1,220,000
Jan-23	970	1,760,000	57,000	67%	2,360,000
2023 Totals		12,260,000	57,429	59%	19,690,000
Dec-22	970	2,080,000	67,000	67%	3,160,000
Nov-22	971	2,181,000	72,700	73%	2,370,000
Oct-22	971	2,550,000	82,000	82%	3,450,000
Sep-22	965	3,080,000	99,000	99%	3,450,000
Aug-22	958	3,080,000	99,000	99%	3,590,000
Jul-22	954	2,920,000	94,000	94%	4,730,000
Jun-22	957	2,540,000	85,000	85%	4,770,000
May-22	950	2,580,000	83,000	83%	1,579,000
Apr-22	950	2,440,000	81,000	81%	1,579,000
Mar-22	946	2,508,000	81,000	81%	3,406,000
Feb-22	944	2,169,000	77,000	77%	1,578,000
Jan-22	942	2,271,000	76,000	76%	2,651,000
2022 TOTALS		30,399,000	83,058	83%	36,313,000
Dec-21	940	2,326,000	75,000	75%	2,957,000
Nov-21	931	2,478,000	77,000	77%	1,247,000

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER

Summary Page

19

PUBLIC WATER

SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME

OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant A

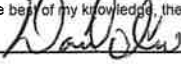
I certify that I am familiar with the information contained in this report and that, to the best of my knowledge, the information is true, complete, and accurate.

PWS ID No.: 2270038

Plant ID No.: 15101

Report for

the Month of: December 2023

Operator's Signature: 

Certificate No. & Grade: WO0052621, A

Date: January 4, 2024

TREATMENT PLANT PERFORMANCE

Total number of turbidity readings: <u>0</u>	Number of 4-hour periods when plant was off-line: <u>186</u>	
Number of readings above 0.10 NTU: <u>0</u>	Number of 4-hour periods when plant was on-line but turbidity data was not collected: <u>0</u>	
Number of readings above 0.3 NTU: <u>0</u>	Number of days when plant was on-line but individual filter turbidity data was not collected: <u>0</u>	
Number of readings above 0.5 NTU: <u>0</u>	Number of days with readings above 1.0 NTU: <u>0</u> (2)	
Number of readings above 1.0 NTU: <u>0</u>	Number of days with readings above 5.0 NTU: <u>0</u> (3)	
Maximum allowable turbidity level: <u>0.3</u>		
Percentage of readings above this limit: <u>NA</u> % (1)		

Number of days with a low CT for no more than 4.0 consecutive hours: <u>0</u>	Average log inactivation for Giardia: <u>NA</u>	
Number of days with a low CT for more than 4.0 consecutive hours: <u>0</u> (4)	Average log inactivation for viruses: <u>NA</u>	
	Number of days when profiling data was not collected: <u>0</u>	
	Number of days when CT data was not collected: <u>0</u>	

Minimum disinfectant residual required leaving the plant: <u>0.5</u> mg/L, measured as Total Chlorine		
Number of days with a low residual for no more than 4.0 consecutive hours: <u>0</u>	Minimum pH in the last disinfection zone: <u>NA</u>	
Number of days with a low residual for more than 4.0 consecutive hours: <u>0</u> (5)	Number of days with pH below 7.0 in the last disinfection zone: <u>NA</u>	
	Number of days when disinfectant residual leaving the plant was not properly monitored: <u>0</u>	

DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

Minimum disinfectant residual required in distribution system: <u>0.5</u> mg/L, measured as Total Chlorine		
Total number of readings this month: <u>68</u> (at least 1 required) (8)	Percentage of readings with a low residual this month: <u>0.0</u> % (6A)	
Average disinfectant residual value: <u>4.01</u>	Percentage of readings with a low residual last month: <u>0.0</u> % (6B)	
Number of readings with a low residual: <u>0</u>		
Number of readings with no detectable residual: <u>0</u>		

ADDITIONAL REPORTS & WORKSHEETS

The Page 1 Addendum (Public Notices) is not required because there were no treatment technique or monitoring/reporting violations reported.

Additional report(s) for individual filter monitoring required:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NONE	<input type="radio"/> Filter Profile	<input type="radio"/> Filter Assessment	<input type="radio"/> CPE
Additional report(s) for individual filter monitoring submitted:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NONE	<input type="radio"/> Filter Profile (9)	<input type="radio"/> Filter Assessment (10)	<input type="radio"/> CPE (11)

No additional IFE Reports are required this month.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF TURBIDITY DATA

Settled Water Stastical Summary	Maximum turbidity reading: <u>NA</u> NTU	Average turbidity value: <u>NA</u> NTU	
	Minimum turbidity reading: <u>NA</u> NTU	Standard deviation: <u>NA</u> NTU	
	95 th percentile value: <u>NA</u> NTU		
IFE Stastical Summary	Maximum IFE turbidity reading: <u>NA</u> NTU	Average IFE turbidity value: <u>NA</u> NTU	
	Minimum IFE turbidity reading: <u>NA</u> NTU	Standard deviation: <u>NA</u> NTU	
	95 th percentile IFE value: <u>NA</u> NTU		
CFE Stastical Summary	Maximum CFE turbidity reading: <u>NA</u> NTU	Average CFE turbidity value: <u>NA</u> NTU	
	Minimum CFE turbidity reading: <u>NA</u> NTU	Standard deviation: <u>NA</u> NTU	
	95 th percentile CFE value: <u>NA</u> NTU		

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF pH DATA

Last Zone pH Stastical Summary	Maximum pH reading: <u>NA</u> pH	Average pH value: <u>NA</u> pH	
	Minimum pH reading: <u>NA</u> pH	Standard deviation: <u>NA</u> pH	
	95 th percentile value: <u>NA</u> pH		

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT
TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
WATER SUPPLY DIVISION/PUBLIC DRINKING WATER SECTION (MC-155)
P.O. BOX 13087, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711-3087

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER (cont.)

Turbidity Data Page

PUBLIC WATER

SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME

OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant A

PWS ID No.: 2270038

Plant ID No.: 15101

Connections: 849

Month: December

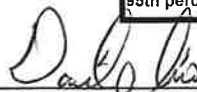
Year: 2023

Population: 950

PERFORMANCE DATA

Date	Raw Water Pumpage (MGD)	Treated Water Pumpage (MGD)	RAW WATER ANALYSES		SETTLED WATER TURBIDITY (Mandatory Data)						FINISHED WATER QUALITY							
			NTU	Alk.	Basin No.						Combined Filter Effluent Turbidity						Lowest Residual	Time
					1	2	3	4	5	6	NTU1	NTU2	NTU3	NTU4	NTU5	NTU6		
1	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
2	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
3	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
4	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
5	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
6	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
7	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
8	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
9	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
10	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
11	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
12	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
13	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
14	0.000	0.000	X	X	x						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
15	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
16	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
17	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
18	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
19	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
20	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
21	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
22	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
23	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
24	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
25	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
26	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
27	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
28	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
29	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
30	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	x	X	X	X	X	
31	0.000	0.000	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Total	0.000	0.000		Max	ND						NOTE: ONLY use the "Time*" column to show the length of time that the disinfectant residual entering the distribution system fell below the acceptable level.							
Avg	0.000	0.000		Avg	ND													
Max	0.000	0.000		95th %	ND													
Min	0.000	0.000		Min	ND													
95th percentile based on data from all basins										ND								

SUBMITTED BY:



Certificate No.
and Grade:

W00052621, A

Date: January 4, 2024

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER (cont.)

Filter Data Page

19

PUBLIC WATER

SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME

OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant A

PWS ID No.: 2270038

Plant ID No.: 15101

Month:

December

Year:

2023

PERFORMANCE DATA

Date	INDIVIDUAL FILTER TURBIDITY																			
	Filter No. 1		Filter No. 2		Filter No. 3		Filter No. 4		Filter No. 5		Filter No. 6		Filter No. 7		Filter No. 8		Filter No. 9		Filter No. 10	
	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
8	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
10	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
11	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
12	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
13	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
14	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
15	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
16	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
17	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
18	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
19	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
20	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
21	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
22	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
23	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
24	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
25	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
26	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
27	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
28	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
29	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
30	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
31	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										

SUMMARY & COMPLIANCE ACTIONS	Criteria	Filter No.										Plant
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
	Number of days with event(s) above 0.5 NTU at 4.0 hrs this month											
	Number of days with event(s) above 1.0 NTU this month	0	0	0	0	0						
	Number of days with event(s) above 1.0 NTU last month	0	0	0	0	0						
	Number of days with event(s) above 1.0 NTU two months ago	0	0	0	0	0						
	Total number of days with event(s) above 1.0 NTU in three months	0	0	0	0	0						
	Number of events above 2.0 NTU this month											0
	Number of events above 2.0 NTU last month											0
	Does the filter/plant have an approved Corrective Action Plan?	N	N	N	N	N						N
	Is the plant required to submit a Filter Profile Report?	N	N	N	N	N						
	Is the plant required to submit a Filter Assessment Report?	N	N	N	N	N						
	Is the plant required to submit a Request for Compliance CPE?											N

SUBMITTED BY:



Certificate No.

and Grade: WO0052621, A

Date: January 4, 2024

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

19

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER (cont.)

Disinfection Data Page

PUBLIC WATER

SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME

OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant A

PWS ID No.: 2270038

Plant ID No.: 15101

Month:

December

Year: 2023

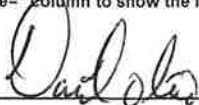
DISINFECTION PROCESS PARAMETERS									
APPROVED CT STUDY PARAMETERS						PERFORMANCE STANDARDS			
Parameters	Disinfection Zones					Log Inactivations			
	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	Giardia lamblia Cysts	Viruses		
Flow Rate (MGD)	NA	NA	NA			NA	NA		
T ₁₀ (minutes)	NA	NA	NA						

PERFORMANCE DATA									
DISINFECTION PROCESS DATA									
Date	Disinfectant	C (mg/L)	Flow (MGD)	Temp (°C)	pH	Giardia Log	Virus Log	Inact. Ratio	Time
1	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
2	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
3	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
4	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
5	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
6	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
7	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
8	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								

PERFORMANCE DATA									
DISINFECTION PROCESS DATA									
Date	Disinfectant	C (mg/L)	Flow (MGD)	Temp (°C)	pH	Giardia Log	Virus Log	Inact. Ratio	Time
9	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
10	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
11	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
12	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
13	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
14	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
15	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
16	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								

NOTE: = ONLY use the "Time=" column to show the length of time that the total inactivation ratio was less than 1.00.

SUBMITTED BY:



Certificate No.

and Grade: WO0052621, A

Date: January 4, 2024

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER (cont.)

Disinfection Data Page (cont.)

19

PUBLIC WATER

SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME

OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant A

PWS ID No.: 2270038

Plant ID No.: 15101

Month:

December

Year: 2023

DISINFECTION PROCESS PARAMETERS

APPROVED CT STUDY PARAMETERS

PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

Parameters	Disinfection Zones					Log Inactivations	
	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	Giardia lamblia Cysts	Virus
Flow Rate (MGD)	NA	NA	NA			NA	NA
T ₁₀ (minutes)	NA	NA	NA				

PERFORMANCE DATA

DISINFECTION PROCESS DATA

Date	Disinfectant	C (mg/L)	Flow (MGD)	Temp (°C)	pH	Giardia Log	Virus Log	Inact. Ratio	Time
17	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
18	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
19	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
20	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
21	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
22	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
23	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
24	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								

PERFORMANCE DATA

DISINFECTION PROCESS DATA

Date	Disinfectant	C (mg/L)	Flow (MGD)	Temp (°C)	pH	Giardia Log	Virus Log	Inact. Ratio	Time
25	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
26	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
27	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
28	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
29	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
30	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
31	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								

Max	NA	NA	NA
Min	NA	NA	NA
Avg	NA	NA	NA
SD	NA	NA	NA

NOTE: = ONLY use the "Time=" column to show the length of time that the total inactivation ratio was less than 1.00.

SUBMITTED BY:



Certificate No.

and Grade: WO0052621, A

Date: January 4, 2024

MONTHLY TOTAL ORGANIC CARBON REMOVAL REPORT (TOCMOR)
FOR SURFACE WATER OR GROUND WATER UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER SYSTEMS

19

PUBLIC WATER
SYSTEM NAME:
PWS ID No.:

Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

2270038

Plant ID No.: 15101

PLANT NAME
OR NUMBER:

Point Venture Water Treatment Plant A

Month: December

Year: 2023

Type of
treatment:

X

Conventional

Unconventional
explain:

Note: Systems are required to run one TOC Sample Set every month. Additional space is provided for those systems that do additional sampling

Test No.	Test Date	Monthly TOC Sample Set			Actual % TOC Removed	Step 1 Required Removal %	Step 1 Removal Ratio	Optional data		INDIVIDUAL SAMPLE COMPLIANCE REMOVAL RATIO
		Raw Alkalinity	Raw TOC	Treated TOC				Step 2 Required % Removal	Step 2 Removal Ratio	
		Enter the Sample Set results			calculated	calculated from matrix	calculated			calculated
1	OL									
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
Avg		ND	ND	ND	ND					
Max		ND	ND	ND	ND					
Min		ND	ND	ND	ND					

TOTAL ORGANIC CARBON (TOC) REMOVAL SUMMARY

TOC Summary					Monthly Compliance Ratio
Raw Water Alkalinity	Raw Water TOC	Treated Water TOC	TOC % Removal	ACC # used	
Off-line	Off-line	Off-line	Off-line		

I certify that I am familiar with the information contained in this report and that, to the best of my knowledge, the information is true, complete, and accurate.

Operator's
Signature:

David L. Lobo

Certificate

No.

and Grade:

WO0052621, A

Date: January 4, 2024

Submit the report by the 10th of the month following the reporting period to:

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
WATER SUPPLY DIVISION/PUBLIC DRINKING WATER SECTION (MC-155)
P.O. BOX 13087, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711-3087

TOC ALTERNATIVE COMPLIANCE CRITERIA REPORT
FOR SURFACE WATER OR GROUND WATER UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER SYSTEMS

PUBLIC WATER
SYSTEM NAME:
PWS ID No.:

Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME

OR NUMBER:

Point Venture Water Treatment Plant A

Month:

December

Year: 2023

Plant ID No.:

15101

This Alternative Compliance Criteria (ACC) Report is being submitted to request the following ACC: (check one)

(Before you can begin entering data, you must put an "X" in the box that shows the number of the Alternative Compliance Criteria you are applying for.)

#1 ☐ #2 ☐ #3 ☐ #4 ☐ #5 ☐ #6 ☒ #7 ☐ #8 ☐

ACC
#1

ACC #
2

ACC #
3

ACC #
4

ACC #
5

ACC #
6

ACC
#7

ACC #
8

Treated water SUVA less than or equal to 2.0 L/mg-m?

(either based on most recent month's data OR calculated quarterly as a running annual average)

(Treated water SUVA is the ultraviolet light absorption at 254 nanometers divided by the dissolved organic carbon concentration in the finished water before any disinfection of any kind, or measured using a finished water SUVA jar test. Measure monthly.)

Treated water
SUVA measured:

☒

In Plant

By Finished Water SUVA Jar Test

Current
Month SUVA
0.00

I certify that I am familiar with the information contained in this report and that, to the best of my knowledge, the information is true, complete, and accurate.

Operator's Signature:



Certificate No. and Grade: WO0052621, A

Date: January 4, 2024

STEP 2 JAR TEST REPORT

FOR SURFACE WATER OR GROUND WATER UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER SYSTEMS

PUBLIC WATER

SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME

OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant A

PWS ID No.: 2270038

Plant ID No.: 15101

DATE OF JAR TEST:

		PLANT CONDITIONS							
RAW WATER SOURCE(s)	COAGULANT		COAGULANT AID		FLOC AID		pH ADJUSTMENT		
	Type	Dose (mg/L)	Type	Dose (mg/L)	Type	Dose (mg/L)	Type	Dose (mg/L)	

STEP 2 JAR TEST PARAMETERS									
COAGULANT		BASE		JAR SIZE	JAR TEST CONDITIONS				
Type	Stock Solution Concentration (g/L)	Type	Stock Solution Concentration (g/L)	Volume (liters)	Rapid Mix		Flocculation		Settling
					Speed (rpm)	Duration (minutes)	Speed (rpm)	Duration (minutes)	Duration (minutes)

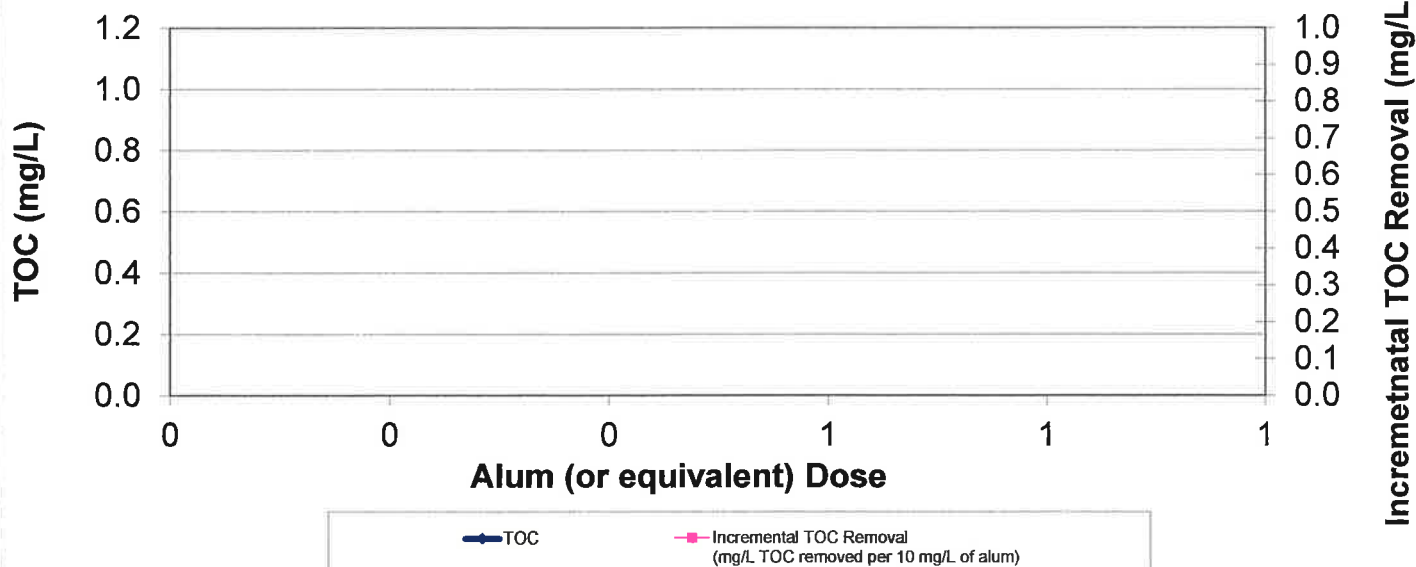
JAR TEST RESULTS									
Jar No.	COAGULANT		BASE		Alkalinity (mg/L as CaCO ₃)	pH	TOC (mg/L)	Incremental TOC Removal (mg/L TOC removed per 10 mg/L of alum)	Cumulative TOC Removal (%)
	Dose (Alum eq.) (mg/L)	Volume (mL)	Dose (mg/L)	Volume (mL)					
RAW									
1									
2									
3									
4					Target pH (based on raw water alkalinity)				
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									

Has the TCEQ approved this source as "Not Amenable" to Treatment even though Target pH was not reached?

If "yes", provide the date of the TCEQ letter or e-mail.

TOC, % Removal at Apparent PODR:

TOC (mg/L) VS Coagulant Dose



I certify that I am familiar with the information contained in this report and that, to the best of my knowledge, the information is true, complete, and accurate.

Operator's Signature: *[Signature]*

Certificate No.

and Grade: WO0052621, A

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER

Summary Page

19

PUBLIC WATER

SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME

OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant B

PWS ID No.: 2270038

Plant ID No.: 411897

Report for
the Month of: December 2023

Operator's Signature: _____

Certificate No. & Grade: WO0052621, A

Date: January 4, 2024

I certify that I am familiar with the information contained in this report and that,
to the best of my knowledge, the information is true, complete, and accurate.

TREATMENT PLANT PERFORMANCE

Total number of turbidity readings:	<u>186</u>	Number of 4-hour periods when plant was off-line:	<u>0</u>
Number of readings above 0.10 NTU:	<u>6</u>	Number of 4-hour periods when plant was on-line but turbidity data was not collected:	<u>0</u>
Number of readings above 0.3 NTU:	<u>0</u>	Number of days when plant was on-line but individual filter turbidity data was not collected:	<u>0</u>
Number of readings above 0.5 NTU:	<u>0</u>	Number of days with readings above 1.0 NTU:	<u>0</u> (2)
Number of readings above 1.0 NTU:	<u>0</u>	Number of days with readings above 5.0 NTU:	<u>0</u> (3)
Maximum allowable turbidity level:	<u>0.3</u>		
Percentage of readings above this limit:	<u>0.0</u> % (1)		
Number of days with a low CT for no more than 4.0 consecutive hours:	<u>0</u>	Average log inactivation for Giardia:	<u>2.94</u>
Number of days with a low CT for more than 4.0 consecutive hours:	<u>0</u> (4)	Average log inactivation for viruses:	<u>46.67</u>
Minimum disinfectant residual required leaving the plant:	<u>0.5</u> mg/L, measured as Total Chlorine	Number of days when profiling data was not collected:	<u>0</u>
Number of days with a low residual for no more than 4.0 consecutive hours:	<u>0</u>	Number of days when CT data was not collected:	<u>0</u>
Number of days with a low residual for more than 4.0 consecutive hours:	<u>0</u> (5)		
		Minimum pH in the last disinfection zone:	<u>7.22</u>
		Number of days with pH below 7.0 in the last disinfection zone:	<u>0.00</u>
		Number of days when disinfectant residual leaving the plant was not properly monitored:	<u>0</u>

DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

Minimum disinfectant residual required in distribution system:	<u>0.5</u> mg/L, measured as Total Chlorine		
Total number of readings this month:	<u>68</u> (at least 31 required) (8)	Percentage of readings with a low residual this month:	<u>0.0</u> % (6A)
Average disinfectant residual value:	<u>4.01</u>	Percentage of readings with a low residual last month:	<u>0.0</u> % (6B)
Number of readings with a low residual:	<u>0</u>		
Number of readings with no detectable residual:	<u>0</u>		

ADDITIONAL REPORTS & WORKSHEETS

The Page 1 Addendum (Public Notices) is not required because there were no treatment technique or monitoring/reporting violations reported.

Additional report(s) for individual filter monitoring required: ☒ NONE ☐ Filter Profile ☐ Filter Assessment ☐ CPE
 Additional report(s) for individual filter monitoring submitted: ☒ NONE ☐ Filter Profile (9) ☐ Filter Assessment (10) ☐ CPE (11)
 No additional IFE Reports are required this month.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF TURBIDITY DATA

Settled Water Statistical Summary	Maximum turbidity reading: <u>0.22</u> NTU Minimum turbidity reading: <u>0.07</u> NTU 95 th percentile value: <u>0.21</u> NTU	Average turbidity value: <u>0.12</u> NTU Standard deviation: <u>0.042</u> NTU
IFE Statistical Summary	Maximum IFE turbidity reading: <u>0.12</u> NTU Minimum IFE turbidity reading: <u>0.09</u> NTU 95 th percentile IFE value: <u>0.11</u> NTU	Average IFE turbidity value: <u>0.10</u> NTU Standard deviation: <u>0.009</u> NTU
CFE Statistical Summary	Maximum CFE turbidity reading: <u>0.11</u> NTU Minimum CFE turbidity reading: <u>0.07</u> NTU 95 th percentile CFE value: <u>0.10</u> NTU	Average CFE turbidity value: <u>0.09</u> NTU Standard deviation: <u>0.008</u> NTU

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF pH DATA

Last Zone pH Statistical Summary	Maximum pH reading: <u>7.99</u> pH Minimum pH reading: <u>7.22</u> pH 95 th percentile value: <u>7.92</u> pH	Average pH value: <u>7.62</u> pH Standard deviation: <u>0.246</u> pH
--	---	---

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
WATER SUPPLY DIVISION/PUBLIC DRINKING WATER SECTION (MC-155)
P.O. BOX 13087, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711-3087

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER (cont.)

Turbidity Data Page

PUBLIC WATER

SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME

OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant BPWS ID No.: 2270038Plant ID No.: 411897Connections: 849Month: DecemberYear: 2023Population: 950

PERFORMANCE DATA

PERFORMANCE DATA																			
Date	Raw Water Pumpage (MGD)	Treated Water Pumpage (MGD)	RAW WATER ANALYSES		SETTLED WATER TURBIDITY (Mandatory Data)						FINISHED WATER QUALITY								
											Combined Filter Effluent Turbidity						Lowest Residual	Time	
			NTU	Alk.	Basin No.						NTU1	NTU2	NTU3	NTU4	NTU5	NTU6			
					1	2	3	4	5	6									
1	0.107	0.180	8	142	0.1						0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.09	2.0		
2	0.167	0.176	8	141	0.1						0.09	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.09	0.09	2.0		
3	0.169	0.179	7	138	0.1						0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	2.1		
4	0.189	0.196	7	139	0.1						0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.10	2.5		
5	0.156	0.152	7	138	0.2						0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	2.5		
6	0.192	0.230	7	127	0.2						0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.09	2.2		
7	0.164	0.169	10	144	0.1						0.09	0.09	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.09	2.0		
8	0.203	0.205	8	140	0.1						0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	2.0		
9	0.199	0.211	9	141	0.1						0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.10	0.10	2.1		
10	0.171	0.176	8	138	0.1						0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	1.4		
11	0.164	0.174	8	138	0.1						0.10	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	1.9		
12	0.214	0.219	8	135	0.1						0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.10	1.0		
13	0.142	0.149	7	138	0.1						0.10	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.10	0.10	1.0		
14	0.181	0.194	8	137	0.1						0.10	0.11	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.09	2.0		
15	0.151	0.169	8	137	0.1						0.10	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	1.2		
16	0.164	0.172	7	138	0.1						0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.11	1.5		
17	0.163	0.170	8	127	0.1						0.08	0.08	0.11	0.09	0.09	0.09	1.0		
18	0.142	0.157	8	139	0.1						0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.6		
19	0.134	0.139	8	139	0.1						0.08	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	1.8		
20	0.197	0.119	8	139	0.1						0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	2.0		
21	0.135	0.222	8	140	0.1						0.10	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.10	0.10	1.5		
22	0.139	0.166	8	136	0.1						0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	1.0		
23	0.169	0.168	8	138	0.1						0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	1.3		
24	0.181	0.183	8	133	0.1						0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	1.2		
25	0.187	0.193	8	130	0.1						0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	1.4		
26	0.155	0.199	8	131	0.1						0.08	0.08	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.07	1.1		
27	0.207	0.236	6	142	0.1						0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.09	0.09	1.0		
28	0.156	0.158	6	140	0.2						0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08	1.1		
29	0.176	0.177	6	138	0.2						0.10	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	1.8		
30	0.280	0.276	6	132	0.2						0.08	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.09	1.3		
31	0.120	0.130	6	140	0.2						0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	1.3		
Total	5.274	5.644		Max	0.2						NOTE: ONLY use the "Time*" column to show the length of time that the disinfectant residual entering the distribution system fell below the acceptable level.								
Avg	0.170	0.182		Avg	0.1														
Max	0.280	0.276		95th %	0.2														
Min	0.107	0.119		Min	0.1														
95th percentile based on data from all basins																			0.2

SUBMITTED BY:

Certificate No.
and Grade:WO0052621, ADate: January 4, 2024

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER (cont.)

Filter Data Page

19

PUBLIC WATER

SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME

OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant B

PWS ID No.: 2270038

Plant ID No.: 411897

Month: December

Year: 2023

PERFORMANCE DATA

INDIVIDUAL FILTER TURBIDITY

Date	Filter No. 1		Filter No. 2		Filter No. 3		Filter No. 4		Filter No. 5		Filter No. 6		Filter No. 7		Filter No. 8		Filter No. 9		Filter No. 10	
	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs
1	0.09																			
2	0.09																			
3	0.09																			
4	0.11																			
5	0.10																			
6	0.10																			
7	0.09																			
8	0.09																			
9	0.10																			
10	0.11																			
11	0.11																			
12	0.10																			
13	0.11																			
14	0.11																			
15	0.11																			
16	0.10																			
17	0.11																			
18	0.12																			
19	0.11																			
20	0.10																			
21	0.10																			
22	0.09																			
23	0.09																			
24	0.09																			
25	0.10																			
26	0.10																			
27	0.09																			
28	0.11																			
29	0.10																			
30	0.11																			
31	0.11																			

SUMMARY & COMPLIANCE ACTIONS

Criteria	Filter No.										Plant
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Number of days with event(s) above 0.5 NTU at 4.0 hrs this month											
Number of days with event(s) above 1.0 NTU this month	0										
Number of days with event(s) above 1.0 NTU last month	0										
Number of days with event(s) above 1.0 NTU two months ago	0										
Total number of days with event(s) above 1.0 NTU in three months	0										
Number of events above 2.0 NTU this month											0
Number of events above 2.0 NTU last month											0
Does the filter/plant have an approved Corrective Action Plan?	N										N
Is the plant required to submit a Filter Profile Report?	N										
Is the plant required to submit a Filter Assessment Report?	N										
Is the plant required to submit a Request for Compliance CPE?											N

SUBMITTED BY: 

Certificate No.

and Grade: WO0052621, A

Date: January 4, 2024

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

19

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER (cont.)
Disinfection Data Page

PUBLIC WATER

SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME

OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant B

PWS ID No.: 2270038

Plant ID No.: 411897

Month:

December

Year: 2023

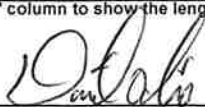
DISINFECTION PROCESS PARAMETERS									
APPROVED CT STUDY PARAMETERS						PERFORMANCE STANDARDS			
Parameters	Disinfection Zones					Log Inactivations			
	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	Giardia lamblia Cysts		Viruses	
Flow Rate (MGD)	0.504	0.504	1.010			0.5		2.0	
T ₁₀ (minutes)	4.8	4.1	86.6						

PERFORMANCE DATA									
Date	DISINFECTION PROCESS DATA								
	Disinfectant	C (mg/L)	Flow (MGD)	Temp (°C)	pH	Giardia Log	Virus Log	Inact. Ratio	Time
1	FCL D1	2.9	0.394	18.3	7.4				
	FCL D2	3.1	0.394	18.4	7.4				
	CLA D3	3.4	0.394	18.2	7.3	3.05	49.33	6.10	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
2	FCL D1	3.0	0.394	18.4	7.4				
	FCL D2	2.4	0.394	18.6	7.5				
	CLA D3	3.5	0.394	18.3	7.4	3.02	45.98	6.04	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
3	FCL D1	2.8	0.394	18.5	7.5				
	FCL D2	3.0	0.394	18.4	7.5				
	CLA D3	3.2	0.394	18.6	7.4	2.92	48.00	5.84	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
4	FCL D1	3.0	0.394	18.9	7.4				
	FCL D2	3.4	0.394	19.0	7.5				
	CLA D3	3.6	0.394	18.9	7.5	3.32	54.74	6.64	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
5	FCL D1	3.0	0.394	19.6	7.4				
	FCL D2	3.2	0.394	19.4	7.6				
	CLA D3	3.6	0.394	19.4	7.4	3.38	55.37	6.76	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
6	FCL D1	2.9	0.393	19.5	7.4				
	FCL D2	3.0	0.393	19.6	7.7				
	CLA D3	3.5	0.393	19.3	7.3	3.27	53.09	6.54	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
7	FCL D1	2.4	0.393	19.4	7.5				
	FCL D2	3.1	0.393	19.2	7.7				
	CLA D3	3.5	0.393	19.0	7.8	3.10	48.56	6.21	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
8	FCL D1	2.6	0.394	19.8	7.5				
	FCL D2	3.1	0.394	19.8	7.6				
	CLA D3	3.4	0.394	19.7	7.8	3.22	51.88	6.44	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								

PERFORMANCE DATA									
Date	DISINFECTION PROCESS DATA								
	Disinfectant	C (mg/L)	Flow (MGD)	Temp (°C)	pH	Giardia Log	Virus Log	Inact. Ratio	Time
9	FCL D1	2.9	0.394	19.4	7.4				
	FCL D2	3.3	0.394	19.6	7.5				
	CLA D3	3.8	0.394	19.5	7.6	3.54	55.54	7.08	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
10	FCL D1	2.5	0.391	18.0	7.2				
	FCL D2	3.0	0.391	18.1	7.3				
	CLA D3	3.6	0.391	18.4	7.4	3.15	45.23	6.31	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
11	FCL D1	3.0	0.391	18.1	7.3				
	FCL D2	3.2	0.391	17.8	7.3				
	CLA D3	3.8	0.391	17.8	7.4	3.28	50.35	6.56	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
12	FCL D1	2.9	0.394	17.9	7.3				
	FCL D2	3.3	0.394	17.6	7.2				
	CLA D3	3.6	0.394	17.8	7.3	3.15	48.97	6.30	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
13	FCL D1	2.5	0.394	17.5	7.2				
	FCL D2	3.0	0.394	17.4	7.3				
	CLA D3	3.5	0.394	17.6	7.3	2.95	42.86	5.90	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
14	FCL D1	2.9	0.394	17.8	7.9				
	FCL D2	3.2	0.394	17.8	7.8				
	CLA D3	3.6	0.394	18.0	8.0	2.92	48.51	5.84	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
15	FCL D1	3.0	0.391	17.9	7.9				
	FCL D2	3.3	0.391	17.7	7.7				
	CLA D3	3.8	0.391	17.8	7.9	3.06	50.54	6.12	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
16	FCL D1	2.7	0.393	17.2	7.9				
	FCL D2	3.0	0.393	17.4	7.9				
	CLA D3	3.2	0.393	17.0	7.9	2.52	43.54	5.04	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								

NOTE: = ONLY use the "Time=" column to show the length of time that the total inactivation ratio was less than 1.00.

SUBMITTED BY:



Certificate No.

and Grade: WO0052621, A

Date: January 4, 2024

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

19

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER (cont.)
Disinfection Data Page (cont.)

PUBLIC WATER

SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME

OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant B

PWS ID No.: 2270038

Plant ID No.: 411897

Month:

December

Year: 2023

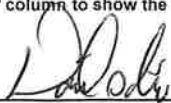
DISINFECTION PROCESS PARAMETERS									
APPROVED CT STUDY PARAMETERS						PERFORMANCE STANDARDS			
Parameters	Disinfection Zones					Log Inactivations			
	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	Giardia lamblia Cysts		Virus	
Flow Rate (MGD)	0.504	0.504	1.010			0.5		2.0	
T ₁₀ (minutes)	4.8	4.1	86.6						

PERFORMANCE DATA									
DISINFECTION PROCESS DATA									
Date	Disinfectant	C (mg/L)	Flow (MGD)	Temp (°C)	pH	Giardia Log	Virus Log	Inact. Ratio	Time
17	FCL D1	2.7	0.393	17.0	7.9				
	FCL D2	2.9	0.393	17.2	7.9				
	CLA D3	3.0	0.393	16.9	7.9	2.39	42.09	4.78	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
18	FCL D1	2.9	0.394	17.4	7.5				
	FCL D2	3.0	0.394	17.4	7.8				
	CLA D3	3.3	0.394	17.5	7.8	2.74	45.49	5.48	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
19	FCL D1	3.0	0.394	17.5	7.8				
	FCL D2	3.1	0.394	17.6	7.8				
	CLA D3	3.5	0.394	17.6	7.8	2.82	47.61	5.63	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
20	FCL D1	2.9	0.391	17.8	7.3				
	FCL D2	3.2	0.391	18.0	7.8				
	CLA D3	3.5	0.391	17.9	7.8	3.01	49.02	6.02	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
21	FCL D1	2.5	0.391	18.4	7.3				
	FCL D2	2.7	0.391	18.2	7.5				
	CLA D3	3.0	0.391	18.0	7.4	2.73	42.96	5.45	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
22	FCL D1	2.3	0.394	18.0	7.3				
	FCL D2	2.9	0.394	18.0	7.3				
	CLA D3	3.3	0.394	18.1	7.5	2.87	42.00	5.75	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
23	FCL D1	2.8	0.394	18.1	7.3				
	FCL D2	3.0	0.394	18.4	7.3				
	CLA D3	3.3	0.394	18.4	7.5	3.02	47.44	6.05	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
24	FCL D1	2.9	0.394	7.3	7.2				
	FCL D2	3.1	0.394	18.5	7.4				
	CLA D3	3.5	0.394	18.0	7.4	2.76	37.06	5.52	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								

PERFORMANCE DATA									
DISINFECTION PROCESS DATA									
Date	Disinfectant	C (mg/L)	Flow (MGD)	Temp (°C)	pH	Giardia Log	Virus Log	Inact. Ratio	Time
25	FCL D1	2.0	0.391	17.0	7.5				
	FCL D2	2.5	0.391	17.4	7.3				
	CLA D3	3.0	0.391	17.2	7.2	2.45	34.83	4.89	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
26	FCL D1	2.6	0.393	18.2	7.7				
	FCL D2	2.9	0.393	18.0	8.0				
	CLA D3	3.4	0.393	17.4	7.8	2.72	44.70	5.45	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
27	FCL D1	2.0	0.393	16.9	7.4				
	FCL D2	3.3	0.393	16.8	7.8				
	CLA D3	3.7	0.393	16.6	7.9	2.74	39.54	5.47	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
28	FCL D1	3.0	0.394	16.6	7.5				
	FCL D2	3.2	0.394	16.7	7.8				
	CLA D3	3.6	0.394	16.8	7.7	2.80	45.49	5.60	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
29	FCL D1	2.8	0.394	16.3	7.7				
	FCL D2	3.6	0.394	16.6	7.6				
	CLA D3	3.6	0.394	16.4	7.9	2.78	45.84	5.56	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
30	FCL D1	2.7	0.394	16.5	7.7				
	FCL D2	3.0	0.394	16.7	7.6				
	CLA D3	3.2	0.394	16.2	7.9	2.48	41.35	4.96	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
31	FCL D1	3.2	0.391	16.3	7.6				
	FCL D2	3.4	0.391	16.9	7.8				
	CLA D3	3.9	0.391	17.2	7.8	3.04	48.84	6.07	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
						Max	3.54	55.54	7.08
						Min	2.39	34.83	4.78
						Avg	2.94	46.67	5.88
						SD	0.28	4.92	0.55

NOTE: = ONLY use the "Time=" column to show the length of time that the total inactivation ratio was less than 1.00.

SUBMITTED BY:



Certificate No.

and Grade: WO0052621, A

Date: January 4, 2024

MONTHLY TOTAL ORGANIC CARBON REMOVAL REPORT (TOCMOR)
FOR SURFACE WATER OR GROUND WATER UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER SYSTEMS

19

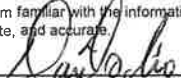
PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture
PWS ID No.: 2270038
Plant ID No.: 411897
PLANT NAME OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant B
Month: December Year: 2023
Type of treatment: ☐ Conventional ☒ Unconventional explain: PreTreatment

Note: Systems are required to run one TOC Sample Set every month. Additional space is provided for those systems that do additional sampling

Test No.	Test Date	Monthly TOC Sample Set			Actual % TOC Removed	Step 1 Required Removal %	Step 1 Removal Ratio	Optional data		INDIVIDUAL SAMPLE COMPLIANCE REMOVAL RATIO
		Raw Alkalinity	Raw TOC	Treated TOC				Step 2 Required % Removal	Step 2 Removal Ratio	
		Enter the Sample Set results						calculated	calculated from matrix	
1	12/8	131	4.11	3.58	12.9	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
Avg		131.00	4.11	3.58	12.90		NA			NA
Max		131.00	4.11	3.58	12.90		NA			NA
Min		131.00	4.11	3.58	12.90		NA			NA

TOTAL ORGANIC CARBON (TOC) REMOVAL SUMMARY

TOC Summary					Monthly Compliance Ratio
Raw Water Alkalinity	Raw Water TOC	Treated Water TOC	TOC % Removal	ACC # used	
131	4.11	3.58	12.9	NA	NA

I certify that I am familiar with the information contained in this report and that, to the best of my knowledge, the information is true, complete, and accurate.
Operator's Signature:  Certificate No. and Grade: WO0052621, A Date: January 4, 2024

Submit the report by the 10th of the month following the reporting period to:
TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
WATER SUPPLY DIVISION/PUBLIC DRINKING WATER SECTION (MC-155)
P.O. BOX 13087, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711-3087

TOC ALTERNATIVE COMPLIANCE CRITERIA REPORT
FOR SURFACE WATER OR GROUND WATER UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER SYSTEMS

PUBLIC WATER
SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture
PWS ID No.: 2270038 Plant ID No.: 411897

PLANT NAME
OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant B
Month: December Year: 2023

This Alternative Compliance Criteria (ACC) Report is being submitted to request the following ACC: (check one)

(Before you can begin entering data, you must put an "X" in the box that shows the number of the Alternative Compliance Criteria you are applying for.)

#1 ☐ #2 ☐ #3 ☐ #4 ☐ #5 ☐ #6 ☒ #7 ☐ #8 ☐

ACC
#1

ACC #
2

ACC #
3

ACC #
4

ACC #
5

ACC #
6

Treated water SUVA less than or equal to 2.0 L/mg-m?

(either based on most recent month's data OR calculated quarterly as a running annual average)

(Treated water SUVA is the ultraviolet light absorption at 254 nanometers divided by the dissolved organic carbon concentration in the finished water before any disinfection of any kind, or measured using a finished water SUVA jar test. Measure monthly.)

Treated water
SUVA measured:

☒

In Plant

By Finished Water SUVA Jar Test

Current
Month SUVA

1.71

ACC
#7

ACC #
8

I certify that I am familiar with the information contained in this report and that, to the best of my knowledge, the information is true, complete, and accurate.

Operator's Signature: _____

Certificate No. and Grade: WO0052621, A

Date: January 4, 2024

[illegible]